

33 MAB Command Chronology - [2017 file] 14-30 Apr 71  
(Tab E-#1, 9-3 Journal & file)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD-DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

(Classification)

Unit or Section MAB COC	
Place DANANG RVN	
From: (DTG) 141201H APR 71	To: (DTG) 142400H APR 71

Time	SERIAL NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1215	1	140440	SPARROWHAWK (U)	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC J
1215	2	140700	WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY (U)	J
1200	3	141200	3RD MAR OPER EFFECT 141200	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1201	4	140830	G/2/1 OBS 4 VC S/A/T RES 2 VC KIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1335	5	141115	6CO 2BN DET 60MM B/T 1 WIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1400	6	141050	6CO2BN DET B/T RES 1 WIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1546	7	141330	F/2/1 PD CHILD UNCONWAS PD	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1658	8	143050	HOI AN/ RE PLT CONT VC, 2VC KIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1656	9	131905	24 RFCO, REC'D 6 82MM, RES 3 VC KIA	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
1755	10	141450	3Co 1ST BN ENGD 1VC, RES 1VC DET	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
1750	11	141430	11CO 3RDBN, OBS 2 VC	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
1759	12	141145	DIUE KYUAN CIV BUS DET MINE	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
2154	13	141945	GAPP 245 OBS 2 VC, RES 1 VC KIA	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
			1 VC	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
2102	14	141800	MAG 16 F/ON BRD ORD RES 1VC KIA	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
2300	15	141640	F/2/1 PD VN 300 P & DEST ORD	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
2303	16	141635	F/2/1 PD VN 1000 P & DEST ORD	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
2304	17	141645	F/2/1 PD VN 150 P & DEST ORD	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
2305	18	141650	F/2/1 PD VN 200 O & DEST ORD	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
2307	19	141000	H/2/1 FM 81's RES 2 SEC EXPLONS	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
2308	20	140915	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 15 APR 71 (U)	J
			ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT MAB TAOR WAS LIGHT AND SCATTERED KKKKK	
			PLAN SUMMARY J/2.	
			*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****	

PAGE NO.

ACTION  
M-MAJ T-TROOPS  
S-STAFF P-PAGE

CLASSIFICATION

3D  
~~THIRD~~ MAR COG  
FIRST MAR COG

3/MTK/316  
KAUFFMAN

0-3 OPS

000  
PPP

UNCLASSIFIED

//R03100//

UNCLASSIFIED

SPAROWHAWK (U)

A. CG III MAR 132000 APR 71 (C)

- 1. (U) REF A REQ SPAROWHAWK IN SUPPORT OF DISTINGUISHED VISITOR.
- 2. (C) SCHEDULE FOR SPAROWHAWK:

INFO

ALERT

151600H - 160900H APR 71

ONE HOUR

3. (C) FOR INFO PROVIDED:

UNIT: 1ST PLT K/3/1

PLT CMDR: LT GOODWIN

PAX: 13

IC: 167

CALL SIGN: NUSK OX KILO ONE

FREQ: 1-59

GP-1

BT

# 1

140440

THIRD MAB COC

XXIV CORPS COC

3/OHH/jlb  
HURT

G-3 OPS

UNCLASSIFIED  
[REDACTED]

7/NO31 00//

000

UNCLASSIFIED  
[REDACTED]

XXIV CORPS FOR G-3

WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY (U)

A. MACV DIR 525-33

1. (U) IAW REF A FOLLOWING RPT SUBMITTED FOR PRD 190001H APR 71 TO 252400H APR 71.

2. (S) 1ST MAR: CONT COND CAT I AND II OPNS W/PRIORITY ON RKT SCTY. CONT INTENSIFIED DAY/NOIGHT P/T ACTY TO INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND DENY EN WATERWAY INFILTRATION. CONT OPN IMPERIAL LAKE, AND ~~SCTY ALONG CL 1.~~

(A) 1ST BN AT HILL 34 FOR STANDDOWN

(B) 2ND BN CP LOC HILL 34. G-1 PROVIDES SCTY FOR OP 270.

(C) 3RD BN CP LOC (A1940783). CONT TO MAINTAIN FIXED OPS/PAT BASES AT OP RENO, AND OP JONES. CONT COND COMB OPNS W/125TH RE GRP. K-CO AS REGT QOF.

GP-4

BT

*H*

140700Z

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 3RD MAB COC  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR	<b>IN</b> 141200H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 141200H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/lat
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 141200H 3RD MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE (AT969749) 3RD MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE  
 COMMENSES COMBAY OPERATIONS EFFECTIVE 141200H.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 <del>X</del>	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 3	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> CCC  TAOR	<b>IN</b> 141201H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 140830H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 140830H G/2/1 2 PLATOON (~~BT0276~~ (BT027673) WHILE IN PLATOON PATROL WENT TO NEW I.P.  
 G-2 SAW 4 VC/NVA 2 FEMALES AND 2 MALES ~~WERE~~ TOGETHER LIKE A MEETING. THE VC SAW  
 PLATOON AND MOVED TO A HIGHER GRASS TRY TO GET AWAY.

G/2 FIRED WARNING SHOT TOLD THEM TO HALT VC/NVA RAN. G/2 MADE CONTACT WITH SMALL ARMS  
 FIRE. RESULTS 2 VC/NVA KIA, 2 VC/NVA WIA(POW) FOUND PAPERS AND PICTURES, AND 2 GRENADES  
 POW TO 95 EVAC.

2 VC/NVA KIA

2 VC/NVA DET

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV ISNP/111 MAT

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 4	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> HOI-AN ROKM  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR (INFO)	<b>IN</b> 141335H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 141115H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 141115H 6 CO 2 BN (AT995489) WHILE ON PATROL DETONATED 60MM PRESSURE TYPE BOOBY TRAP

1 KMC WIA

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 5	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

**G-3**

**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> HOI-AN ROKMC  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR (INFO)	<b>IN</b> 141400H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 141050H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 141050H 6CO 2BN (AT992488) TRIP BOOBY TRAP WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR.

RESULTS 1 KIC WIA

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>X</sub>	G-3 <sub>X</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 6	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> COC  TADR (INFO)	<b>IN</b> 141546H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 141330H
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 141330H E/2/1 CP (AT920691) AT 1245 1 VN MALE AGE 7 WAS BEING BROUGHT TO E/2/1 POSITION BY HIS MOTHER BY WAY OF THE ARVN. CHILD WAS UNCONSCIENCE AND HAD BEEN LIKE THAT FOR 2 HOURS,

MED-EVAC CALLED JMI AT 1251 AND COMPLETED AT 1309.

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 7	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM HOI AN

IN 141658

TO COC

OUT

DTG 143050

RECD BY GARCIA

I N F O

CLASS

AT 140350 75 PF PLT (BT 104547) CONTACT WITH 12 VC/NVA RESUMTS 1 VC KIA WAS  
 VC VILLAGE CHIEF, 1VC KILLED WAS VC SECURITY CHIEF NAME EVEYN-QUANG 1AK47  
 2 VC KIA  
 1 IWC

INFO

ACTION TAKEN

FIG/DIV INSP/III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 8	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> HQI AN  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 141656
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 131905
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

I N F O

AT 131905 24 RF CO (BT 065395) IN AMBUSH SITE RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS 82MM FIRED  
 COUNTER BATTERY AND SMALL ARMS FIRE. RESUMPT 3 VC KIA  
 3 VC KIA

I N F O

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP/III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 9	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

ROKMC

IN

141755

TO

COC

OUT

DTG 141450

RECD BY GARCIA

CLASS

I N F O

AT 141450 3RD CO, 1ST BN (BT 001627) ENGAGED 1 VC/NVA WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE.

1 VC DETAINED

U N F O

ACTION TAKEN

III MAF/DIV INSP/III MA F

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 10	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> ROICMC  <b>TO</b> COC  INFO	<b>IN</b> 141750
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 141430
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 141430 ~~XX~~ 11TH CO 3RD BN(BT 144505) BLOCKING POSITION OBSERVED 2 VC.  
 FIRED SMALL ~~ARMS~~. ARMS.

I N F O

**ACTION TAKEN**

DIV INSP/FLC/III MA F

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 11	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> HOI AN  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 141759
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 141145
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

I N F O

AT 141145 DDEU-XYUAN HDQTRS VN CIVILIAN BUS DETONATED 1 MINE. RES 2 CIVILIANS KIA, 11 CIVILIAN WIA

I N F O

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP/III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 12	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 2ND CAG  <b>TO</b> CCG	<b>IN</b> 142154
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 141945
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 141945 CAPP 245 (BT 164572) WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE POINT ELEMENT OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA IN A HOUSE WITH WEAPONS.

UNIT FIRED AND RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA OTHER VC FLED NORTH. SWEEP AREA FOUND 1 9MM PISTOL, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT 3 M-26 GRENADES.

1 VC KIA

1 IWO

**ACTION TAKEN**

DIV INSP/FIC/III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	G-3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 13	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> IMPERIAL LAKE MAG 16  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 142102
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 141800
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 141800 MAG 16 HMI 367 (AIR) MISSION 71. V. R. IN SUPPORT OF 1ST MAR OBSERVED IN CAVE LOH RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND REQUESTED GUNSHIPS AND FIRED XXX ON BOARD ORDNANCE. RES 1 KIA (AIR) 111-915430

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP/III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 22 14	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 142300
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 141640
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT141640 F/2/1 CP (920691) VIETNAMESE CHILD BROUGHT 1 SHAPED CHARGE TO CP.

PAID CHILD 300 PIASTRES AND DESTROYED ORDNANCE.

**ACTION TAKEN**

DIV INSP/FLC/III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>X</sub>	G-3 <sub>X</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 15	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

**FROM** 1ST MARINES

**IN** 142303

**TO** COC

**OUT**

**DTG** 141635

**RECD BY** GARCIA

**CLASS**

AT 141635 E/2/1 CP (MT 920691) VIETNAMESE CHILD BROUGHT ONE 40 LBS SATCHEL CHARGE. PAID CHILD 1000 PIASTRES AND DESTROYED ORDNANCE.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP/III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 16	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 142304
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 141645
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 141645 E/2/1 ~~XXX~~ CP (AT 920690) VIETNAMESE CHILD BROUGHT 1 M-26 GRENADE AND 1 YELLOW SMOKE GRENADE TO CP. PAID 150 P'S AND DESTROYED ORNDANCE.

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 17	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> CCC	<b>IN</b> 142305
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 141650
	<b>RECD BY</b>
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 141650 E/2/1 (AT 920691) VIETNAMESE CHILD BROUGHT 1 6MM HE ROUND TO CP.  
 PAID 200 PIASTRES AND ~~DESTROYED~~ DESTROYED ORDNANCE

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 18	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 1ST MAR

IN 142307

TO COC

OUT

DTG 141000

RECD BY GARCIA

CLASS

AT 141000 H/2/1 CP ( AT 981691) CP FIRED 81MM AT (AT 986691) RESULTING IN 2  
SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 2 DUDS .

NOTE: CP WILL CONTINUE TO FIRE 81MM AT ABOVE ENEMY GRID.

ACTION TAKEN

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 19	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

3D MAB COC  
XXIV CORPS COC RVN

3/GHH/jlb  
HURT

G-3 OPS

OOO

SECRET//NO 3100//

XXIV CORPS FOR G-3

SECRET

PLAN SUMMARY FOR 15 APR 71 (U)

1. (S) 1ST MAR: CONT COND CAT I AND II OPNS W/PRIORITY ON NET BELT  
SCTY AND PACIFICATION. CONT INTENSIFIED DAY/NIGHT PAT ACTY'S TO  
INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND CONT TO MAINTAIN FIELD OP'S.

(A) 1ST BN AT HILL 34 TO COMMENCE STANDDOWN.

(B) 2ND BN CP LOC HILL 34: CO E VIC (AT9269): PROV RIFLE PLT ON  
DIV RIDGE LINE, CO F(-) VIC (BT0066), CO G(-) VIC (BT0668), CO H VIC  
(BT9868). 1 PLT CO G AT OP 270, 1 PLT CO F AT HILL 785.

(C) 3RD BN CP LOC (AT940784): CO I VIC (AT9085), CO L VIC HILL 190  
AND ROCKET RIDGE (AT8881), CO M VIC OP RENO (AT8873), CO E(-) AT  
CAMP 14 AS RESERVE, K-1 REGT QRF.

2. (S) CO A (REIN) 1ST RECON BN: ONE INSERT/AND NO EXTRACTS SCHEDULED,  
5 TEAMS IN OPERATION.

GP-4

BT

140915  
#20

JOURNAL

(Classification)

Unit or Section MAB COC	
Place DANANG RVN	
From (DTG) 150001H APR 71	To (DTG) 152400H APR 71

Time	SERIAL NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2312	1	141310	2/1 S-2 FD 3 TUNNELS	M/S/F/D IV INSP/FLC
0045	2	142400	I O D SIGHTINGS	M/S/F/D IV INSP/FLC
0145	3	141310	2/1 S-2 FD 14 TUNNELS LAST 5 DAYS	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0155	4	142150	3/1 UNK TYPE EXPLOSION/INVESTIGAT	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0700	5	150630	CAPP MADE CONTACT W/EN RES 3VC KIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0730	6	140420	DISPOSITION OF OP CHNSTRAP	J
0745	7	140700	WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY (U)	J
0800	8	140945	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 15 APR 71 (U)	J
0800	9	140528	TEMP AO EXT (U)	J
0830	10	150415	PASSAGE OF OPCON/ADCON	J
0830	11	150455	THIRD MAB ACTIVATION CEREMONY	J
1010	12	150930	E/2/1 VN CHILD CHARGER TO CP	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1015	13	150800	170RF DET B/T 1RF KIA 1RF WIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1430	14	151340	200 DET B/T RES 2 KIA KIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1440	15	151130	E/2/1 VN CHILD GAVE SAT CHARGE TO UNIT	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1515	16	150400	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 16 APR 71 (U)	J
1700	17	150750	RECON HAVE REQUEST (U)	J
1930	18	151545	I/3/1 FD HARBOR SITE	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1933	19	151700	E/2/1 FD 1 CHI COM B/T	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
2216	20	152010	2ND CAG CACC 2-3 CONTACT W/VC NEG	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
2235	21	151445	11TH CO 3RD BN ENGAGED S/D VC	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
2238	22	151600	ASP #1 AN EXPLOSION UNK CAUSE	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
			3 VC KIA NONE	
			ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE MZKZEX	
			3RD MAB TAOR WAS LIGHT AND SCATTERED	
			(XPLAN SUMMARY J#16)	
			***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****	

PAGE NO-

ACTION  
H-MAPS T-TROOPS  
S-STAFF P-FIELD

CLASSIFICATION

**G-3**

**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MARINES	<b>IN</b> 142312H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 141310H
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>
<b>TO</b> COC	

AT 141310H 2/1 S-2 & S-5 (AT975674) S-2 AND S-5 A.P.T. UNCOVERED 3 VC TUNNELS LOCATED AT LABONY HAMLET. AREA APPEARED THAT IT HAS BEEN USED AT NIGHT AND REMAIN OF OLD CAMP FIRES, PONCHO LINER AND WEB GEAR WAS FOUND. TUNNEL WILL BE DESTROYED BY ENGINEERS, DUE TO SIZE AND CONSTRUCTION OF TUNNEL MADE IT IMPOSSIBLE TO BLOW TUNNELS WITH M-26 GRENADES.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP III MAF

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> X X	<b>G-3</b> X X X X	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b>	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

**G-3**

**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 11TH MARINES	<b>IN</b> 150045H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 142400H
	<b>RECD BY</b> JILES
	<b>CLASS</b>
<b>TO</b> COC	

I O D SIGHTINGS FROM 142400H TO 150100H APR 71

- |            |                    |                    |
|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1# I/3/1   | MOVING LIGHT       | AT 917890          |
| 2# K/3/1   | SUSPECTED EN ROUTE | AT 856789          |
| 3# H/218   | 2 VC/NVA           | AT 928620          |
| 4# OP RENO | 5 VC/NVA           | AT 876769          |
| 1# 132038  | NEG/F/M            | NEG CLR            |
| 2# 131915  | C/A/F/M            | EXCELLENT COVERAGE |
| 3# 141745  | C/A/F/M            | NEG CLR            |
| 4# 140915  | C/A/F/M            | NEG CLR            |

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP III MAP

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 2	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 1ST MARINES

IN 150045H

TO COC

OUT

DTG 1310  
142400H

RECD BY JILES

CLASS

AT 141310H 2/1 BN S-2 & S-5 (AT986663) 14 TUNNELS WERE UNCOVERED IN THE PAST 5 DAYS BY BN S-2 AND S-5 ARMED PROPAGANDA TEAM. 9 WERE FOUND IN LE SON (AT986665) 2 in YEN NE (AT988662) AND 3 IN LA BON (AT976675). TUNNELS WERE DESTROYED BY ENGINEERS.

ACTION TAKEN

FLC/DIV INSP XXX III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X X	G-3 X X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
3							

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 1ST MARINES

IN 150155H

TO C00

OUT

DTG 142150H

RECD BY JILES

CLASS

AT 142150H 3/1 BN CP (AT940783) AN UNKNOWN TYPE EXPLOSION BE WAS DETONATED IN AN OPEN AREA NEAR S-4 STAGING AREA OF CAMP 14. 1 MARINE WAS SLIGHTLY INJURED BY CONCUSSION.

MUSTER WAS HELD, THE AREA GORDONED OFF AND AN INVESTIGATION IS BEING HELD.

INVESTIGATION INDICATES THAT NO ACT OF VIOLENCE OCCURED. TYPE OF EXPLOSION HAS NOT BEEN DETERMINED. INVESTIGATION WILL CONTINUE IN A.M. WITH CRATER ANALYSIS AND DETAILED SEARCH OF THE AREA.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X X	G-3 X XX	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP	

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> CAPP  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR	<b>IN</b> 150700H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 150630H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 150630H CAPP 276 (BT008614) WHILE ON PLATOON PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA.  
 RESULTS  
 3 VC/NVA KIA

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 5	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

CG III MAB  
FIRST MAR  
TASK FORCE ONE ADVISORY ELEMENT

S/FRY/aa1  
KAUFFMAN

G-3

CG XXIV CORPS

PPP  
RRR

UNCLASSIFIED

17/003100//

UNCLASSIFIED

XXIV CORPS FOR G-3

DISPOSITION OF OF CHINSTRAP/~~CHINSTRAP~~

- A. CG III MAB 070916Z/ APR 71 (C)
- B. FORGON CAPT CAVALLERO, TFLAE/III MAB G-3 OPNS, 13 APR 71
- 1. (C) REF A AUTH DIRECT LIAISON BETWEEN III MAB AND CO, TFLAE CONCERNING TRANSFER OF SUBJ TACTICAL POSITION.
- 2. (C) REF B AGREED TO TURNOVER ~~REF B~~ BY 151200H APR 71.
- 3. (C) CONTACT RELIEF REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTH. 1ST MAR G-3 RAJ ETUIME (951-2658). TFLAE REF CAPT CAVALLERO/MSGT WEST (PIC OF TD DYNAMIC OP. ASK FOR 2340 OR 2540).
- 4. (U) FOR 1ST MAR: REPORT ACTUAL TIME OF TURNOVER.

CI-4

BT

#16

UNCLASSIFIED

140439

TRIED HAD OOC  
XXIV CORPS OOC

3/GHH/JLB  
HURT

G-3 OPS

UNCLASSIFIED

000

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ //NO3100//

XXIV CORPS FOR G-3

WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY (U)

A. MACV DIR 525-33

1. (U) IAW REF A FOLLOWING RPT SUBMITTED FOR PRD 190000H APR 71 TO 252400H APR 71.

2. (S) 1ST BATT: CONT CONT PAT I AND II OPNS W/PRIORITY ON RKT SCY. CONT INTENSIFIED DAY/NIGHT MIT ACTY TO INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND DENY EN WAT BWAY UTILIZATION. CONT OPN IMPERIAL LAKE. ~~EN SCY ALONG G: 1.~~

(A) 1ST BN AT HILL 34 FOR STANDDOWN

(B) 2ND BN CP LOC HILL 34. G-1 PROVIDES SCY FOR OP 270.

(C) 3RD BN CP LOC (AT940783). CONT TO MAINTAIN FIXED OPS/PAT BASES AT CI PHOU, ANI OF JONES. CONT COMB COMB OPNS W/125TH RE GRP. K-CO AS RPT QRP.

GP-1

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#7

140700

140700Z

3D MAB COG

XXIV COMPS DEB RVN

3/OHH/316  
HURT

G-3 OPS

000

UNCLASSIFIED  
[REDACTED]//NO 3100//

XXIV COMPS FOR G-3

[REDACTED]  
SECRET

PLAN SUMMARY FOR 15 APR 71 (U)

1. (S) 1ST MAB: CONT COND CAT I AND II OPNS W/PRIORITY ON RKT BELT  
SCTY AND VACIFICATION. CONT INTENSIFIED DAY/NIGHT PAT ACTY'S TO  
INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND CONT TO MAINTAIN FIXED OP'S.

(A) 1ST BN AT HILL 34 TO COMENCE STANDDOWN.

(B) 2ND BN CP LOC HILL 34: CO E VIC (AT9269); PROV RIFLE PLT ON  
DIV RIFLE LINE, CO F(-) VIC (BT0066), CO G(-) VIC (BT0668), CO H VIC  
(BT9868). 1 PLT CO G AT OP 270, 1 PLT CO F AT HILL 785.

(C) 3RD BN CP LOC (AT910784): CO I VIC (AT9085), CO L VIC HILL 190  
AND ROCKY RIDGE (AT8881), CO M VIC OP RENO (AT8873), CO K(-) AT  
CAMP 14 AS RESERVE, K-1 ROOT QRF.

2. (S) CO A (REIN) 1ST RECON BN: <sup>ONE</sup> ~~NO~~ INSERTS AND NO EXTRACTS SCHED-  
ULED, <sup>5</sup> TEAMS IN OPERATION.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#18

140915Z

140915Z

3D  
CG III-MAB

CG XXIV CORPS

3/JJR/arl  
ROZMAN

O-3

FIRST MAR  
FIRST BN (REIN), ELEVENTH MAR  
CO A (REIN), FIRST RECON BN  
FIRST RF CO  
QUANG NAM PROVINCE  
PBA QUANG NAM PROVINCE  
SA FIRST TASK FORCE

000  
PPP

UNCLASSIFIED

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~//NO3100//

XXIV CORPS FOR O-3

TEMP AO EXT (U)

- A. CONV I CORPS LN OFF W/O-3 OPNS 1ST MARDIV OF 12 APR 71.
- B. TELECON S-3 1ST MAR W/O-3 OPNS 1ST MARDIV OF 121130H APR 71.
- 1. (C) REF A REQ TEMP AO EXT FOR ARVN FORCES OF I CORPS. REF B APPROVES THAT PORTION OF AO EXT ~~50~~<sup>30</sup> OF DVA/1ST MAR BOUNDRY.
- 2. (C) TEMP AO EXT GRANTED FOR I CORPS AS FOLLOWS: FM (BT <sup>062</sup>645~~761~~); SE TO (BT 051756); S TO (BT 052752); SW TO (BT 045750); S TO (BT 044736); W TO (BT 034735); SW TO (BT 017716); E TO (BT040712) SE TO (BT 062700); NE TO (BT 085705); NW ALONG COAST TO CLOSE AT (BT 062761).
- 3. (C) DURATION 150001H APR 71 - 072400H MAY 71.
- 4. (U) THIS IS TEMP AO EXT NR 96. REQ ADRES USE THIS NR TO REFER TO THIS AREA.

GP-4

BT

#19

UNCLASSIFIED

140528

THIRD MAB COC  
FIRST MARINES COO  
CO A (REIN), FIRST RECON BN

V/PNK/jrg  
KAUFFMAN

000

000

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ /NO 3100//

PASSAGE OF OPOCON/ANDCON

- A. CO 1ST MARINE DIV 010800Z/APR 71 (S)
- B. CO A (REIN) 1ST RECON BN 140730Z APR 71 (S)
- 1. (C) REF A DIRECTS, INTER ALIA, BOTH ADDRES TO REPORT TO CO 3D MAB FOR COMMAND AT 140400Z APR 71. BY REF B, CO A (REIN), 1ST RECON BN REPORTS AS DIRECTED.
- 2. AT 140400Z/APR 71 CO 3D MAB PASSES OPOCON AND ANDCON OF CO A (REIN) 1ST RECON BN TO CO 1ST MARINES. CO 3D MAB RETAINS MISSION DIRECTION OF CO A (REIN) 1ST RECON BN.
- 3. MISSION DIRECTION WILL BE IMPLEMENTED AS FOLLOWS: THE CO 1ST MARINES AND THE CO, CO A (REIN), 1ST RECON COORDINATE RECON ACTIVITIES AND SUBMIT TO THE ASST MAB COMMANDER FOR APPROVAL/ DISAPPROVAL.

OP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#10

150415

CG THIRD MAB

THIRD MAB

3/RCD/aal  
DENNY

0-3

PPP

UNCLAS

U N C L A S E F T O // N O 3 1 0 0 //

THIRD MAB ACTIVATION CEREMONY

1. THE 1000 14 APR 3D MAB ACTIVATION CEREMONY WAS AN OUTSTANDING SUCCESS. THE PARADE AND FLYOVER WAS PROFESSIONALLY PLANNED AND EXECUTED AND A CREDIT TO ALL WHO CONTRIBUTED. PLEASE EXPRESS MY PERSONAL THANKS TO THE PARTICIPATING MEMBERS OF YOUR COMMAND.

MAJGEN ARMSTRONG SENDS.

BT

#11

UNCLASSIFIED

154455

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b>	1ST MAR	<b>IN</b>	151010H
			<b>OUT</b>
<b>TO</b>	GOC	<b>DTG</b>	150930H
			<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/lt
	TACR (INFO)	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 150930H E/2/1 CP (AT920691) HAD 1 VN CHILD BRING 1 15 LBS CHARGER TO CP.

PAID 400 PIASTERS TO CHILD AND DESTROYED CHARGE

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIVQINSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 12	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> C0C  TAOR (INFO)	<b>IN</b> 151015H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 150800H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 150800H 170 RF (BT042668) 1 RF DETONATED 1 M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP .

RESULTS 1 RF KIA, 1 RF WIA

MEDDEVAC CALLED 0845 END COMPLETED AT 0905.

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 13	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> HOI-AN  <b>TO</b> GOC  TAOR (INFO)	<b>IN</b> 151430H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 151340H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 151340H 2GO 1 BN ROKMC (BTO46414) WHILE ON PATROL TRIPED 1 60MM BOOBY TRAP WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR.

RES 2 KMC KIA

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 14	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> CCC  TAOR	<b>IN</b> 151440H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 151130H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 151130H E/2/1 (AT920691) VN CHILD BROUGHT ONE 40 LBS SATGIEL CHARGE TO UNIT.

PAID CHILD 1000 P'S AND DESTROYED CHARGE.

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 15	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

THIRD MAR COG

XXIV CORPS DNG RVN 700

3/OHH/jrg  
HURT

0-3 OPS

000

UNCLASSIFIED

BT

1/NO3100//

XXIV CORPS FOR G-3

PLAN SUMMARY FOR 16 APR 71 (U)

1. (S) 1ST MAR. CONT COND CAT I AND II OPNS W/PRIORITY ON RKT BELT SCTY AND PACIFICATION. CONT INTENSIFIED DAY/NIGHT PAT ACTY'S TO INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND CONT TO MAINTAIN FIXED OP'S.

(A) 1ST BN STANDING DOWN AT HILL 34

(B) 2ND BN CP LOC AT HILL 34: CO E VIC (AT 9269), PROV RIFLE PLT ON DIV RIDGE LINE, CO F (-) VIC (BT 0066), CO G (-) VIC (BT 0668). CO H VIC (BT 9868). 1 PLT CO G OP HILL 270. 1 PLT CO F AT HILL 785.

(C) 3RD BN CP LOC (AT 940784): CO I VIC (AT 9085) CO L VIC ROCKET RIDGE (AT 8881), CO M VIC OP RENO (AT 8873), CO K (-) AT CAMP 14 AS RESERVE, K-1 REGT QRF.

2. (S) CO A (REIN) 1ST RECON BN; 2 INSERTS AND 1 EXTRACT SCHEDULED, 5 TEAMS IN OPERATION.

OP-4

BT

#16

UNCLASSIFIED

150400Z

CG THIRD MAB

OO A (REIN), FIRST RECON BN

3/JJR/jrg  
ROZMAN

G-3 OPS

FIRST MAR  
FIRST IN (-) (REIN), ELEVENTH MAR

OOO  
PPP

BT

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ //NO3100//

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

RECON HAVEN REQUEST (U)

- A. YR LTR 3/CCM/OMH 3121 OF 14 APR 71 (C)
- B. TELECON G-3 OPNS 30 MAB W/S-3 1ST MAR OF 151012H APR 71
- C. OO FIRST MARDIV 121457Z APR 71 (S)
- 1. (U) REF A REQ MODIFICATION OF RECON HAVEN NR 282. REF B CONCURS WITH REQ.

2 . (S) RECON HAVEN APPROVED AS FOL:

HAVEN NR	HAVEN LOCATION
282	UL (AT 8174) LR (AT 8171)

- 3. (C) DURATION OF HAVEN: 1400LH APR 71 - 202400H APR 71
- 4. (U) NAMES OF RECON TEAMS AVAIL. ON INSERT.
- 5. (U) THIS M30 MODIFIES REF (C).

OP-4

BT

**UNCLASSIFIED**

477

150750

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MARINES  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 151930H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 151545H
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 151545H 1/3/1 (AT 898886) PLATOON FOUND EVIDENCE OF PLATOON SIZE HARBOR SITE AT ABOVE GRID DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED IN ABOUT 1 MONTH. FOUND 60MM ROUNDS BASE PLATE, FOUND IN PIT NEAR TRAIL.

B-PLATE RETURNED TO C.P.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MARINES  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 151933H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 151700H
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 151700H E/2/1 1ST PLT (AT 908687) UNIT FOUND 1 CHI COM GRENADE BOOBY TRAP WITH PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE, BOOBY TRAP WAS OLD AND RUSTY AND LOCATED ALONG A TRAIL. BOOBY TRAP WAS DESTROYED

*1x BY TO - 1 OUT*

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X X X X X	G-3 X X X X X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP	

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 2ND CAG  <b>TO</b> CCOO	<b>IN</b> 152216H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 152010H
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 152010H CACO 2-3 (BTO95573) INITIATED CONTACT WITH APPROXIMATELY 2 VC. WHILE MOVING INTO AMBUSH POSITION. VC INITIATED FIRE WITH 4 M-26 GRENADES. UNIT FIRED SMALL ARMS AND VC FIED NORTHWEST, WITH NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X I	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> ROIFC  <b>TO</b> COC  INFO	<b>IN</b> 152235H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 151445H
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 151445H 11TH CO 3RD BN (BT132508) UNIT ENGAGED APPROXIMATELY 1 SQUAD OF VC WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE.

- RESULTS
- 2 V CKIA
  - 2 VC DET
  - 1 B-40 RD
  - ASSORTED GRENADES

I N F O R M A T I O N

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP III MAP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X X X	G-3 XX	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 21	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 1ST MP'S

IN 152238H

TO CCC

OUT

DTG 151600H

RECD BY GARCIA

CLASS

AT 151600H ASP #1 (AT996728) APPROXIMATELY 350 METERS SOUTH OF POST 9 AT ASP #1  
AN EXPLOSION OCCURED, BELIEVED TO BE UNKOWN NUMBER OF CLUSTER BOMBS.

RESULTS: 2 ~~VIET~~ VN CHILDREN KIA

1 VN CHILD WIA

E O D AT SCENE ALSO FOUND 1 35MM W.P. ROUNDS. 1ST MED MEDEVACED WIA

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 22	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

JOURNAL

Unit or Section	
MAB CCC	
Place	
DANANG, RVN	
From (DTG)	To (DTG)
160001H APR 71	162400H APR 71

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2249		1	151130	MAG 16 F/O/O RES 4 HUTS DEST 5VC KIA	M/S/M INSP/FLC
2320		2	152050	CAPP 2-4-1 PF ACCIDTLY F/SA 1 USMC WIA (E)	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
0140		3	160120	ACO, 1MP BN ACCDNT DISC. 1 USMC NHC	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
0250		4	160030	H/2/1 SQD AMB OBS 5 VC NEG RES	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
0015		5	160015	LN 2/1 VC PLT F B-40 RKT 4PF KIA 4PF WIA	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
2240		6	152240	CAPP 2-3-1 VC F/S/A RES 1USMC WIA (M)	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
	0700	7	150455	THIRD MAB ACTIVATION CERMONY	M/S/F/D INDP/FLC
	0700	8	150913	PASSAGE OF OPCON	J
	0700	9	151832	TEMP AO EXT	J
	0700	10	160112	RE:LEASE PF OPCON	J
	0700	11	160516	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	J
0730		12	150900	RFCO CONTACT W/UKN EN 3 VC KIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0735		13	150900	RFCO CONTACT W/EN FORCE RES 3 VC KIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0750		14	150900	RFCO PTL DET MINE RES 12 RF WIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0755		15	152130	RFCO REC'D 81MM RDS NEG RES	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0800		16	160915	RFCO MADE CONTACT W/EN RES 1PF KIA, 3PF WIA, 1 VC KIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1230		17	160950	HQCO 2BN ON PTL DET 105 B/T 3RMC KIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1410		18	161145	6CO 2BNDET B/T RES 1 ROKMC WIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
2025		19	161931	CAPP 2-7-6B REC'D S/A/F RF WIA (M) NEG	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
2030		20	160600	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 17 APR 71	MX J
				NONE	1 USMC WIA (M) 2 USMC NHC (E)
				ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE 3RD MAB TAOR WAS WAS LIGHT AND SCATTERED (PLAN SUM J#20)	
				***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****	

PAGE NO.

ACTION:  
M-MAPS T-TROOPS  
S-STAFF F-FILE

CLASSIFICATION

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> MAG 16  <b>TO</b> COC  INFO	<b>IN</b> 152249
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 151130
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 151130 MAG 16 HMI 367 MSW 50 GUNSHIPS FLYING IN SUPPORT OF ROKM: FIRED 80  
 2.75 ROCKETS, 4000 ROUNDS 7.62MM, 200 ROUNDS 40MM. RESULTS 4 HUTS DESTROYED  
 5 VC KIA ( ~~ROCK~~X (PROB) AIR

INFO

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/MAB INSP/

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO L	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 2ND CAG  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 152320
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 152050
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 152050 CAPP 2-4-1 & 004 PF (BT 177593) WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE H AD 1 USMC GO IN FRONT OF LINE AND SET UP CLAYMORES AND TRIP FLARES. PF WITH UNIT DID NOT PASS WORD ALONG AND OTHER PF ON LINE THOUGHT THEY SAW TOO MANY PEOPLE IN FRONT OF HIM AND OPEN UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. RESULT 1 USMC <sup>NHC(E)</sup> ~~WIA(B)~~.

MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 2100 INVESTIGATION ON THE WAY AT FIRST LIGHT.

1 USMC <sup>NHC(E)</sup> ~~WIA(B)~~

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 2	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MP BN  <b>TO</b> COO	<b>IN</b> 160140
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 160120
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 160120 A CO BRIG (AT 978726) 1 USMC (1CPL MORRIS C. E. 263 20 4) HAD A ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WHILE CLEARING HIS .45 PISTOL AT A CO BRIG. RESULT 1 USMC NHC. ROUND ENTERED ABOVE THE KNEE AND EXIT BELOW THE KNEE, TAKEN TO 1ST MED AND IN SURGERY.

1 USMC NHC

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 3	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> CCG	<b>IN</b> 160250
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 160030
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 160030 H/2/1 SQD AMB (AT 973654) WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE H/3/A OBSERVED  
 5 VC/NVA. 4 MALE AND 1 FEMALE MOVING INTO A TREELINE WITH WEAPONS.  
 UNIT FIRED XXX SMALL ARMS AT VC WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST  
 LIGHT.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/XXXXXXXX MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 4	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 160252
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 160015
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

I N F O

AT 160015 L LIAISON 2/1 (BT 016684) APPROXIMATELY 1 PLATOON OF VC/NVA FIRED FIRED B-40 ROCKET. SMALL ARMS FIRED AND M-79 FIRED ON THE 37TH PF PLATOON RESULTING ON 4 PF KIA, 4 PF WIA(E)  
 PF FIRED SMALL ARMS AND REQUESTED 81MM ILLUMINATION FIRE MISSION. MEDEVAC WIA AND WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.

I N F O

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 5	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 2ND CAG  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 160056
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 152240
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 152240 CAPP 2-3-1 & 18TH PF (BT 072584) UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCES INITIATED WITH B-40 ROUNDS AND M-79 FIRED FROM THE SOUTH. UNIT RETURNED FIRE AND M-79 AND MACHINE GUN FIRED. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SOUTH. RESULTS 1 USMC WIA(M)

~~FROM NHD~~

~~1 USMC WIA~~

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 6	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

CG THIRD MAB

THIRD MAB

3/RCD/aa1  
DRBY

G-3

PPP

UNCLAS

UNCLAS EFT 0//R03100//

THIRD MAB ACTIVATION CEREMONY

1. THE 1000 14 APR 3D MAB ACTIVATION CEREMONY WAS AN OUTSTANDING  
SUCCESS. THE PARADE AND FLYOVER WAS PROFESSIONALLY PLANNED AND  
EXECUTED AND A CREDIT TO ALL WHO CONTRIBUTED. PLEASE EXPRESS MY  
PERSONAL THANKS TO THE PARTICIPATING MEMBERS OF YOUR COMMAND.

MAJGEN ARMSTRONG SENDS.

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#7

150455

OO THIRD MAB  
OO FIRST MARDIV

G-3 PLANS  
Capt ARVOWICH

G-3

CMC  
CINCPAC  
CG FMFPAC  
CG III MAF  
CINCPACFLT  
COMUSMACV  
COMTHIBPAC  
COMNAVFORV  
CH BUMED  
CG XXIV CORPS  
CG MCB CAMPEN  
CG MCSC BARSTOW  
CG MCSA PHILA  
CG MCSC ALBANY  
CG FORLOGCMD  
CTF SEVEN SIX  
MCASC KSC  
DPI CAMPEN  
DPI CAMLEJ

PPP  
PPP

**UNCLASSIFIED**

BT

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ //NO3120//

THIS IS A KEYSTONE ROBIN CHARLIE MSG  
PASSAGE OF OPOON (U)

- A. CG FMFPAC 010405Z JAN 71 (S) (NOTAL)
- B. CG FMFPAC 112317Z JAN 71 (S) (NOTAL)
- C. ADMIN FMFPAC 090405Z APR 71 (S) (NOTAL)
- 1. (S) REF A, B AND C REFER. OPOON OF POL UNITS PASSED AS

INDICATED:

PRN	UNIT	DTG	PROG	11 SPACES
99K002G	1ST BN, 5TH MAR	151600Z APR 71	1157	
99K002A	DET, HQ BN, 1ST MARDIV	151600Z APR 71	400	

**UNCLASSIFIED**

# 8

150 918

UNCLASSIFIED

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~/N03120//

2. (U) REQ ACT ADKE ACK RECEIPT.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~BT~~

OO THIRD MAB  
FIRST TASK FORCE

2/SJR/dj  
ROZMAN

0-3

OO XXIV CORPS  
FIRST MAR  
FIRST BN(-) (REIN) ELEVENTH MAJ  
CO A (REIN) FIRST RECON  
QUANG NAM PROVINCE  
PSA QUANG NAM PROVINCE  
SA FIRST TASK FORCE

000  
YPP

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]//NO 3100//

XXIV CORPS FOR 0-3

TEMP AO EXT (U)

- A. TELECON G-3 OPNS W/G-3 ADV 1ST TASK FORCE OF 151940H APR 71
- B. TELECON G-3 OPNS W/S-3 1ST MAR OF 151940H APR 71
- 1. (U) REF (A) REQ EXTENSION OF DURATION OF TEMP AO NR 020. EX-  
TENSION OF DURATION APPROVED BY FIRST MAR IN REF (B).
- 2. (C) TEMP AO EXT NR 020 FOR FIRST TASK FORCE IS DESCRIBED AS  
FOL: FH (AT 870645) TO (AT 910645) TO (AT 910614) TO (AT 870590)  
TO CLOS.
- 3. (C) DURATION: 160000H APR 71 - 072400H MAY 71
- 4. (U) THIS AO EXT NR REMAINS NR 020.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

151432

#9

OO THIRD MAB  
OO D BTRY 1ST BN, 82D ARTY

3/ /JRG  
KAUFFMAN

O-3

OO XXIV CORPS  
OO 23D INF DIV

OOO  
PPP

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ /NO3100//

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASE OF OPOON (U)

A. OO XXIV CORPS 151313Z APR 71 (C)

1. (C) IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, REPORT OPOON OO <sup>23D DIV</sup>~~23D DIV~~  
EFFECTIVE 160000H APR 71.

2. (U) YOUR SUPPORT WAS APPRECIATED CONGRATULATIONS ON A JOB  
WELL DONE.

OP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

160412

#10

CG THIRD MAW

3/80/jlb

CG MCDEC  
CG THIRD MAW

GU/THIR

G-3

CNC  
CG FMPPAC  
VMO-2

RRR  
RRR

U N C L A S S I F I E D //MD3960//

UNCLAS E-TO

DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS

A. CG MCDEC 082335Z APR 71 (U)

1. FOR CG MCDEC. IN COMP WITH PARA 1 OF REF A, 9 BINOCULARS MAILED TO MCDEC ON 14 APR.
2. CAMERA EQUIPMENT LISTED IN PARA 2 & 3 OF REF A HAS BEEN RETAINED WITH VMO-2. VMO-2 HAS BEEN TRANSFERRED TO THIRD MAW.
3. FOR CG THIRD MAW. REQUEST VMO-2 COMPLY WITH PARA 2 & 3 OF REF A.

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#11

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> HOI-AN  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR (INFO)	<b>IN</b> 160730H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 150900H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 150900 H 46RF CO (BT090450) WHILE ON PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN ENEMY FORCE  
~~RESULTS~~  
 RESULTS IN

3 VC KIA AND 1 GRENADE FOUND

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>X</sub>	G-3 <sub>X</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 12	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> HOI-AN  <b>TO</b> CCC  TAOR (INFO)	<b>IN</b> 169735H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 150900H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/1t
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 150900H 162RF CO (BT073480) MADE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN ENEMY FORCE.

RESULTS

3 VC KIA

1 AK-47

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSD/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 13	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b>	HOI-AN	<b>IN</b>	160750H
			<b>OUT</b>
<b>TO</b>	COC	<b>DTG</b>	150900H
			<b>RECD BY</b>
TAOR	(INFO)	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 150900H 306RF CO (BT083499) HIT A MINE WHILE ON PATROL.

RESULTS,

12 RF WIA

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 14	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> HOI-AN  <b>TO</b> CCC  TAOR (INFO)	<b>IN</b> 160755H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 152130H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 152130H RF CP (AT930525) PHU-LAC (H) RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS OF 81MM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 15	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> HOI-AN  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR (INFO)	<b>IN</b> 160800H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 160015H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

PLATOON MADE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN ENEMY FORCE

RESULTS

4 PF KIA

3 PF WIA

X 4 VC KIA

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV ISMP/111 MAP

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 16	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> ROKK LN  <b>TO</b> GCC  TAOR (INFO)	<b>IN</b> 161230H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 160950H <del>160950H</del>
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 160950H HQ CO 2 BN (BTO76501) WHILE MOVING TO POSITION DETONATED 3 105 BOOBY TRAP.

RESULTS

- 3 ROKK KIA
- 3 ROKK WIA (E)

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLG/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 17	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> ROKMC  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR (INFO)	<b>IN</b> 161410H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 161145H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 161145H 6CO 2BN (BT994489) WHILE SEARCHING AREA DETONATED 1 PRESSURE TYPE GRENADE BOOBY TRAP RESULTS  
 1 ROKMC WIA (E)

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLG/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 18	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 2ND CAG  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 162025H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 161931H
	<b>RECD BY</b> JILES
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 161931H CAPP 2-7-6B (BT039618) WHILE MOVING TO PATROL BASE RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 20 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS NORTH, RESULTING IN 1 RF WIA(M). RF WAS FROM 20TH RF PLATOON.

MARINES RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. RF WAS TAKEN TO TAN KUIT BRIDGE.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

XXIV CORPS INFO RVN

3/OHH/11b  
HURT

O-3 OPB

000

/R03100/

UNCLASSIFIED

XXIV CORPS FOR O-3

PLAN SUMMARY FOR 17 APR 71 (U)

1. (S) 1ST BATT: CONT OPNS AT I AND II OPNS W/PRIORITY ON HKT BELT  
SCRY AND PACIFICATION. CONT INTENSIFIED DAY/NIGHT PAT ACTY'S TO  
INTERDICT EN LOGS AND CONT TO MAINTAIN FIXED OP'S.

(A) 1ST BN STANDING DOWN AT HILL 34.

(B) 2ND BN CP LOG AT HILL 34: CO E VIC (AT9269), PROV RIFLE FLT ON  
DIV RIDGE LINE, CO F(-) VIC (BT0066), CO G(-) VIC (BT0668), CO H  
VIC (BT9868). 1 FLT CO G OF HILL 270, 1 FLT CO F AT HILL 785.

(C) 3RD BN CP LOG (AT940784): CO I VIC (AT9085), CO L VIC ROCKET  
RIDGE (AT8881), CO M VIC CP RING (AT8873), CO K(-) AT CAMP 14 AS  
RESERVE, 1 FLT CO K REST QRF.

2. (S) CO A (REIN) 1ST RECON BN; 2 INSERTS AND 2 EXTRACTS SCHEDULED,  
6 TDS IN OPERATION.

GT-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

20

160600Z

JOURNAL

Unit or Section THIRD MAB COC	
Place DANANG RVN	
From: (DTG) 170001H APR 71	To: (DTG) 172400H APR 71

(Classification)

Time	SERIAL NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0800	1	170325	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 18 APR 71 (U)	J
0830	2	161745	REALIGNMENT OF FIRST MARDIV TAOR	J
1400	3	171100	H/2/1 PD & DESTY 2 TUNNELS	M/S/F/D INSP/FIC
1400	4	171315	E/2/1 DET B/T 3 USMC WIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FIC
1415	5	161400	D/2/1 PD 9 PR TENNIS SHOES VC TYPE	M/S/F/D INSP/REC
2021	6	171100	HML-367-2HHIG DEST EN BUNKER	M/S/F/D INSP/FIC
2034	7	171630	HML-367-2HHIG DEST EN BUNKER	M/S/F/D INSP/FIC
2041	8	171630	HML-367-2HHIG DEST EN BUNKER	M/S/F/D INSP/FIC
			NONE	1 USMC WIA(E) 2 USMC WIA(M)
			***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****	

PAGE NO.

ACTION  
H-HFPF T-TROOPS  
S-SMALL P-PHIS

CLASSIFICATION

THIRD MAB COG  
XXIV CORPS DNG RVN

3/GBH/jrg  
HURT

G-3 OPB

000

UNCLASSIFIED

BT

~~SECRET~~ /NO3100//

XXIV CORPS FOR G-3

PLAN SUMMARY FOR 18 APR 71 (U)

1. (S) 1ST MAR: CONT COND CAT I AND II OPNS W/PRIORITY ON RKT  
BELT SCTY AND PACIFICATION. CONT INTENSIFIED DAY/NIGHT PAT ACTY'S  
TO INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND CONT TO MAINTAIN FIXED OPS.

(A) 1ST BN STANDING DOWN AT HILL 34.

(B) 2ND BN CP LOC AT HILL 34: CO E VIC (AT 9269), PROV RIFLE PLT  
ON <sup>BDL</sup> ~~THE~~ RIDGE LINE, <sup>(AT 9574)</sup> CO F (-) VIC (BT 0066), CO G (-) VIC (BT 0668),  
CO H VIC (BT 9868). 1 PLT CO G OP HILL 270, 1 PLT CO F AT HILL  
785.

(C) 3RD BN CP LOC (AT 940784): CO I VIC (AT 9085), CO L VIC ROCKET  
RIDGE (AT 8881), CO M VIC OP RENO (AT 8873), CO K (-) AT CAMP 14  
AS RESERVE, 1 PLT CO K REPT QRF.

2. (S) CO A (REIN) 1ST RECON BN; 1 INSERT AND 1 EXTRACT SCHEDULED,  
6 TMS IN OPERATION.

OP-4

BT

# 1

UNCLASSIFIED

170325Z

CG THIRD MAB  
FIRST MARINES

3/FMK/jrg  
KAUFFMAN

G-3 OPS

CG XXIV CORPS  
FIRST BN (-) (REIN), ELEVENTH MAR  
SA, FIRST TASK FORCE  
QUANG NAM PROVINCE  
PSA QUANG NAM PROVINCE

OOO  
PPP

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ 17/NO3100//

REALIGNMENT OF FIRST MARDIV TAOR (C)

A. CG 1ST MARDIV 140005Z APR 71 (S)

1. (S) CHANGE THAT PORTION OF PARAGRAPH 2, REF A AS FOLLOWS:

E ALONG THE SONG THU BON TO (AT 948545) EAST ALONG THE DUY XUYEN/

DIEN BAN DISTRICT BOUNDARY TO ITS INTERSECTION WITH THE ROKMO

HRY AT (BT 003520). THE REMAINING TRACE IS UNCHANGED.

GP-4

BT

**UNCLASSIFIED**

#2

161285

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b>	1ST MAR	<b>IN</b>	171400H
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC	<b>DTG</b>	171100H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	ALEX/lt
		<b>CLASS</b>	
	TAOR		

AT 171100H H/2/1 (AT976675) WHILE ON PATROL FOUND=2 TUNNELS ABOUT 3 FEET ~~IK~~ BY 3 FEET, AND IN ONE TUNNEL FOUND 3 105 ROUNDS.

DESTROYED TUNNELS AND 105 ROUNDS

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP/111 MAF

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> X	<b>G-3</b> X	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 3	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR	<b>IN</b> 161415H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 161400H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/1t
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 161400H 2/1 D CO PLATOON PATROL (AT962738) WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 9 PAIR OF BLACK TENNIS SHOES LIKE VC/NVA USE. SHOES WERE IN GOOD ~~XX~~ SHAPE.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 5	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b>	1ST MAR	<b>IN</b>	171400H
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC	<b>DTG</b>	171315H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	ALEX/lt
		<b>CLASS</b>	

ZAOR

AT 171315H E/2/1 1ST PLATOON (AT896699) WHILE SEARCH IN THE ABOVE GRID TRIPPED A GRENADE TYPE BOOBY TRAP WITH WIRE ACROSS TRAIL.

RESULTS

2 USMC WIA (M)

1 USMC WIA (E)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FMF/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 4	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> MAG 16  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 172041H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 171630H
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 171630H HML-367-2AHIG (AIR) MSM 7# (DIVERT) CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AT ABOVE EN CORD  
 FIRED 66 2.75 ROCKETS, 100 40MM AT LARGE BUNKER AND OBSERVED ENEMY RUN INTO BUNKER.  
 1 BUNKER DESTROYED AND 2 PROBABLE EN KIA  
  
 SUPPORTED FOR ROKMC AND CONTROLLER BLACKS ACES 1-7 CALL SIGN 2-6 & 1-1

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X X	G-3 X X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 6	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM MAG 16

IN 172034H

TO COC

OUT

DTG 171630H

RECD BY GARCIA

CLASS

AT 171630H IDL-367-2AHIG (AIR) MSM 91# (TRAINING HOP) FIRED 80 2.75 ROCKETS, 2000  
7.62 AND 550 40mm AT TREE LINE AND BUNKER COMPLEX. 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 1  
SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

SUPPORT ROKMC CONTROLLER KNOXVILLE C-FWD, CALL SIGN S-F 4-8 % 5.1

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X X X	G-3 X X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM MAG 16

IN 172041H

TO COC

OUT

DTG 171630H

RECD BY GARCIA

CLASS

AT 171630H HML-367-2AHLJ (AIR) MSM 82# (STRIKE) FIRED 6 2.75 ROCKETS, 700 40MM AND 4 CBU 55 ENEMY IN BUNKER COMPLEX, 3 BUNKER COMPLEX 12 PROBABLE EN KIA ..

SUPPORTED 1ST MARINES CTONTROLLER ROCKMAT C-FWD S-F 5.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 8	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

JOURNAL

(Classification)

Unit or Section MAB COC	
Place DANANG RVN	
From (DTG) 180001H APR 71	To (DTG) 182400H APR 71

Time	DTG	SERIAL NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1215	0800	1	170910	INDEF AQ EXT CANCELATION (U)	J
1215		2	181055	2/3/6 DET CHI-COM B/T 3 USMC WIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1405		3	181040	2/1 DET FEMALE VC 28 YRS OLD	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0111		4	180005	CAPT RDC'D GREN FR 2 VC RES 1 RF WIA AND 2 USMC WIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1120		5	62340	MAG 11 REC'D 1RD FR UKN DIR NEG RES	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1600		6	181516	E/2/1 VN TURNED IN 3 B/T	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1705		7	181508	11TH CO 3RD BN MADE CONTACT 3VCKIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1810		8	181645	I/3/1 S/A/F AT VC RES 1 VC KIA IWC	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1830		9	181600	H/2/1 VN TURNED IN 3 MINES	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
	1830	10	181600	OPEN OVERLAYS OF 3RD MAB & A.O.	J
2123		11	181645	I/3/1 F.U. J/8 ONE ADD VC KIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
2030		12	181530	A CO 1ST MP RPT OF ACCIDENT	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
2139		13	181515	1ST MP SEC PLT RPT OF ACCIDENT	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
	2300	14	60615	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 19 APR 71	J
				2 VC KIA      1 USMC WIA (E)	
				2 DET          4 USMC WIA (M)	
				1 IWC	
ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE MAB TAOR WAS LIGHT AND SCATTERED (PLAN SUMM J# 14)					
*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****					

PAGE NO.

ACTION  
H-HEAVY T-TROOPS  
S-SMART P-FIDR

CLASSIFICATION

CG THIRD MAB  
CG SECOND ROKMC HDE

3/JJR/jrg  
ROZMAN

PPP  
RRR

CG XXIV CORPS  
FIRST MAR  
QUANG NAM PROVINCE  
PSA QUANG NAM PROVINCE  
FIRST TASK FORCE  
SA FIRST TASK FORCE

0-3

UNCLASSIFIED

BT

[REDACTED]//NO3100//

XXIV CORPS FOR G-3

INDEF AO EXT CANCELATION (U)

- A. TELECON S-3 1ST MAR W/3D MAR CMD OPNS BB 160830H APR 71
- 1. (U) REF A REPORTED THAT INDEF AO EXT NR 282 GRANTED TO THE FIRST MAR/IV BY THE SECOND ROK MC HDE IS NO LONGER REQUIRED BY THE FIRST MAR.
- 2. (C) AO EXT NR 282 IS DESCRIBED AS AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 990635) E TO (BT 005635) N TO (BT 005644) E AND S ALONG EXISTING 3D MAR/ 2d ROKMC HDE BOUNDARY TO CLOSE AT (AT 990635).
- 3. (C) IT IS REQ THAT AO EXT NR 282 BE CANCELLED AND RETURNED TO 2ND ROKMC HDE.

GP-4

BT

#1

170910

UNCLASSIFIED

170910

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> CRPP C.P.  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR	<b>IN</b> 181215H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 181055H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 181055H 2/3/6 CRPP (BTO65598) WHILE ON DAY PATROL DETONATED 1 CHI-COM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE.

RESULTS

- 1 USMC WIA (E)
- 2 USMC WIA (N)
- 1 ~~MC~~ DOG WIA

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLG/DIV INSP/EM MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>X</sub>	G-3 <sub>X</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 2	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> GOC  TAOR	<b>IN</b> 181405H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 181040H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 181040H 2/1 S-5 (AT987664) S-5 A.P.T. CAPTURED ONE VC FEMALE ABOUT 28 YEARS OLD SHE WAS A SUPPLY CADRE.

SHE WAS TURNED OVER TO 3 I.T.T.■

ly De'i

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 3	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 2ND CAG  <b>TO</b> CCG	<b>IN</b> 180111
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 180005
	<b>RECDBY</b>
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 180005 CAPP 2-7-5 (BT 049619) WHILE IN AMBUSH SITES RECEIVED 1 M-26 GRENNADE AND XX AK FIRED FROM APPROXIMATELY 2 VC/NVA . RESULTING IN 2 USMC AND 1 RF WIA (M). UNIT FIRED SMALL ARMS AND ENEMY FLED SOUTH SWEEP AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.

2x USMC WIA (M)

**ACTION TAKEN**

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP	CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP		

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> MAG 11  <b>TO</b> MAG 11 SECURITY	<b>IN</b> 1801120
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 162340
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 162340 APPROX 70 METERS WEST OF JUNCTIONS DIA LO THANG AND BONG HOA  
 TRAN FROM ALLEY WESTSIDE OF DIA LO THANG NHAT RECEIVED 1 ROUND FIRED  
 FROM ALLEY. SHOTGUN. RIDER OBS 1 INDIVIDUAL FIRED AND RETURNED TO BASE.  
 NOTIFIED SECURITY OFFICER. 2 USMC APPROX 200 METERS BEHIND TRUCK HEARD  
 SHOTS AND PULLED OVER AND INSPECTED TRUCK. NEGATIVE HITS OR CASUALTIES.

**ACTION TAKEN**

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 5	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MARINES  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 181600H
	<b>OUT</b> 181515H
	<b>DTG</b> ALEX
	<b>RECD BY</b>
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 181515H E/2/1 CO CP (AT920691) VIETNAMESE CHILDREN TURNED IN THE FOLLOWING  
 GEAR, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 2 M-79 ROUNDS, 3 BOOBY TRAPS CONSISTING OF: TIN CANS  
 FILLED WITH C-4 WITH PULL FRICTION FUSES. PAID VIETNAMESE CHILDREN 700 P'S  
 AND DESTROYED ORDNANCE AND BOOBY TRAPS.

3x 4h 10-1 Dec 71

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 6	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> ROKCM  <b>TO</b> COC  INFORMATION	<b>IN</b> 181705H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 181508H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 181508H 11TH CO 3RD BN (BT122508) WHILE SEARCHING AT ABOVE GRID ~~XXXXX~~ MADE CONTACT WITH SQUAD OF VC WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE.

RESULT: 3 VC KIA

1 AK-47

10 GRENADE CHI COM

3 BAGS OF RICE

INFORMATION

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLG/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 7	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MARINES  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 181810H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 181645H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX
	<b>CLASS</b>

IMPERIAL LAKE

AT 181645H 1/3/1 (AT892865) PLATOON MADE CONTACT WITH 2 VC AT (AT892865). UNIT FIRED SMALL ARMS FIRE, M-79 AND LAW AT VC.  
 ENEMY FIRED SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL. FOUND BLOOD ON TRAIL, PLATOON FOLLOW TRAIL, A.O. ON STATION.

RESULTS: 1 VC KIA  
 1 ~~VC~~ DET  
 1 IWC

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X X	G-3 K X X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 1ST MARINES

IN

181830H

OUT

TO CCC

DTG

181600H

RECD BY ALEX

CLASS

AT 181600H H/2/1 3RD PLT (AT973650) 2 VIETNAMESE MALES AGES 13-15 YEARS OLD.  
 SHOWED H/3 AT ABOVE GRID 3 MINES USED AS BOOBY TRAPS.

DESTROYED MINES AND PAYED BOYS 1000 P'S

ACTION TAKEN

FIG/DIV INSE III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X X X	G-3 X X X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> G-3 OPERATIONS  <b>TO</b> CCG	<b>IN</b>
	<b>OUT</b> 181830H
	<b>DTG</b> 181600H
	<b>RECD BY</b>
	<b>CLASS</b>

A. OPERATION OVERLAYS OF 3RD MAB AO'S WERE DELIVERED TO FOLLOWING UNITS  
ON 18 APRIL 71.

- SR. PROVINCE APV. QUANG NAM PROV, HOI-AN
- CO 196TH LIGHT INF BRIGADE, USA
- CO ROKMC BRIGADE
- XXIV CORPS (G-3)
- SR. MIL. ADV 1ST TASK FORCE
- CG 1ST CORPS, ARVN
- CO 1ST MAR

B. THESE AO'S COVERED PERIODS AS FOLLOWS:

- AO #1-3RD MAB FOR PERIOD CURRENT TO 1 MAY
- AO #2-3RD MAB FOR PERIOD 1 MAY TO 7 MAY
- AO #3-3RD MAB FOR PERIOD 7 MAY TO INDEFINITE

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 10	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MARINES  <b>TO</b> COC  IMPERIAL LAKE	<b>IN</b> 182123H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 181645H
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 181645H I/3/1 PLT (AT892865) FOLLOW UP TO JOURNAL #8 CONTACT WITH 2 VC .

WHILE PURSING 1 VC WIA OBSERVED 6-7 MORE VC MOVING EAST AT ABOVE GRID, UNIT RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE AT FLEEING VC. UNIT OBSERVED ENEMY FIRING AT AIRCRAFT AND FIRED 1 LAAW RESULTING IN 1 ADDITIONAL VC KIA. FIX WING AIR DROP ON BOARD ORDNANCE. UNIT SWEEP THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE FURTHER FINDINGS.

1 VC KIA

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MARINES  <b>TO</b> C0C	<b>IN</b> 182030H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 181530H
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 181530H A CO 1ST MP (BTO481) AT THE INTERSECTION HIGHWAY 543-95TH EVAC ROAD. M-54 TOWING A M-127 HIT A CIVILIAN LAMBRETO BUS, DEMOLISHING THE BUS. RIGHT FRONT FENDER BEANT ON TIE M-54. DRIVER OF THE LAMBRETO BUS RECEIVED A MINOR CUT ON THE HEAD. THE OTHER VIETNAMESE DRIVERS SET UP A ROADBLOCK AND DEMANDED 200,000 PIASTERS DRIVER WAS TAKEN TO XXIV CORPS FOR CHECK-UP.

FURTEEN CLAIMS FROM XXIV CORPS AND MARINE CORPS ARRIVED AT 1800.

NO IDEA OF THE RESULTS AT THIS TIME. 1915 TRAFFIC WAS MOVING NORMAL.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MP BN  <b>TO</b> CCCC	<b>IN</b> 182139H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 181515H
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 181515H 1ST MP SECURITY PATROL (BTO54803) UNIT ON HIGHWAY 33 TWO MILES NORTH OF XXIV CORPS INVOLVED IN ACCIDENT, WHEN ARMY VEHICLE STOPPED SUDDENLY CAUSING M.P. VEHICLE TO SWING INTO ON COMING TRAFFIC AND HITTING A VIETNAMESE LAIBORA BUS AND OVER TURNING IT. MINOR INJURIES WERE SUBSTAINED BY THE DRIVER AND SMALL VIETNAMESE BOY AND MINOR DAMAGES TO VIETNAMESE BUS. XXIV CORPS NOTIFIED AND AGREED TO SETTLE CLAIM WITH VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 13	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

XXIV CORPS DNG RNN 700

3/OHH/dj  
HURT

0-3 OPS

000

BT

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ //NO 3100//

XXIV CORPS FOR G-3

PLAN SUMMARY FOR 19 APR 71 (U)

1. (S) 1ST MAR: CONT COND CAT I AND II OPNS W/PRIORITY ON RKT BELT SCTY AND PACIFICATION. CONT INTENSIFIED DAY/NIGHT PAT ACTY'S TO INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND CONT TO MAINTAIN FIXED OPS.

(A) 1ST BN STANDING DOWN AT HILL 34.

(B) 2ND BN CP LOC AT HILL 34: CO E COND OPNS NEAR OP 270, PROV RIFLE PLT ON BLUE RIDGE LINE (AT 9574), CO F (-) VIC (BT 0066), CO G (-) VIC (BT 0668), CO H<sup>(-)</sup> VIC (BT 9868). 1 PLT CO H OP HILL 270, 1 PLT CO F AT HILL 785.

(C) <sup>3</sup>RD BN CP LOC (AT 940784): CO I VIC (AT 9085), CO K VIC ROCKET RIDGE (AT 8881), CO M VIC OP RENO (AT 8873), CO L (-) AT CAMP 14 AS RESERVE, 1 PLT CO L REGT ORF.

2. (S) CO A (REIN) 1ST RECON BN, 1 INSERT AND NO EXTRACT SCHEDULED 7 TMS IN OPERATION.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

180615

14

JOURNAL

Unit or Section 3RD MAB COC	
Place DANANG RVN	
From: (DTG) 190001H APR 71	To: (DTG) 192400H APR 71

(Classification)

Time		SERIAL NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0155		1	190120	HML REC'D AUTO FIRE NEG CAS	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0100		2	180100	I O D SIGHTING	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0800	0800	3	190015	REDEPLOYMENT OF FORCES	J
1130		4	191100	5TH CO DISCOVERED 1 BUNKER FIRED M-79 RES 1 VC KIA 2 POW	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1235		5	191135	I/3/1 OBS 2 VC MADE COMPNEG RES	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1355		6	181210	H/2/1 DEP B/T RES 1 USMC WIA(E)	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
	1400	7	190648	THIS IS A KEYSTONE ORIOLE ALFA MAS	J
	1430	8	190649	TEMP AO EXT	J
	1430	9	190730	SUBSECTOR INSTALLATION COORDINATOR	J
1554		10	191430	3RDCO CONTACT W/EN RES 5VC KIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1554		11	191430	3RDCO FOUND 50 AK RDS & 160 M-16	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1855		12	191800	I/3/1 I CO CALL A/F/M FOR GUNSHIP	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1935		13	191815	H/2/1 TD CANN B/T M-26 GREN	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
2050		14	191835	MAG 16 CH-46 EXPLODED IN AIR CASU	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
2205		15	192100	10TH 3rd BN SQD AMB CONTACT 3 VCKIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
	2300	16	190740	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 20 APR 71	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
2331		17	192215	E/2/1 SNIPPERS FIRE RES 1 USMCWIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
				NONE	2 USMC KIA (NH) 1 USMC WIA (E) 1 USMC WIA (M) 3 USMC MIA (E)
				ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE MAB TAOR WAS LIGHT AND SCATTERED (PLAN SUMM J/16)	
				*****JOURNAL CLOSED**	

PAGE NO-

ACTION  
H-HELPS T-TROOPS  
S-STAFF F-FIELD

CLASSIFICATION

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> DASC  <b>TO</b> CCC	<b>IN</b>	190155
	<b>OUT</b>	
	<b>DTG</b>	190120
	<b>RECD BY</b>	GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 190120 IMI-367 MSM 70H (AIR) 2 HUEY COBRAS ON MISSION ~~XX~~ 70. SCARFACE 70 ~~XX~~ AND SCARFACE 27 FLYING AT 500 TO 900 FEET, RECEIVED AUTOMATIC 30 CALIBRE FIRED MODERATE TRACERS FROM ABOVE GRID COORDINATES ( AT 989678) PILOT STATED AND CONFIRMED THAT FIRE CAME FROM LZ 410 A ARVN COMPOUND. NEGATIVE HITS OR CASUALTIES.

**ACTION TAKEN**

MIC/MAD INSY

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> x	<b>G-3</b> x	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 1	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1/11  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b>
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b>
	<b>RECD BY</b>
	<b>CLASS</b>

IOD SIGHTINGS 180020 - 180100

#1 I 3/1 F.O	EN BASE CAMP	AT 892855
#2 E 2/1 F.O	PREP FIRE	AT 867648
#3 S-TEST 52#	EN BOAT	AT 930860

#1 171930	CAFM	UNKNOWN RESULTS
#2 170910	CAFM	EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET
#3 172205	ILL. F/M	NEG OBS

**ACTION TAKEN**

PIC/MAB INSP

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> X	<b>G-3</b> X	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 2	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

CG THIRD MAB

MAG ONE ONE

3/ /JGV  
ARLOWICH

G-3(PLANS)

CMC  
COMUSMACV  
CG FMFPAC  
CG XXIV CORPS  
CG FIRST MAW

PPPP  
PPPP

**UNCLASSIFIED**

BT

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ //NO3120//

THIS IS A KEYSTONE ORIOLE ALFA MESSAGE

REDEPLOYMENT OF FORCES - INCREMENT VII (U)

- A. III MAF OPLAN 183-71 (SNF)
- B. ADMIN CINCPACFLT 260317Z MAR (TS) (NOTAL)
  - 1. (TS) KEYSTONE ORIOLE ALFA, INCREMENT VII, REDEPLOYMENTS ARE TO COMMENCE 1 MAY 71.
  - 2. (TS) FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS APPLY VMA (AW)-225:
    - A. ON 20 APR 71 DIRECT STANDDOWN IAW REF A.
    - B. DESIGNATE EMBARK UNIT I TO LOAD DWP DANANG USS FREDERICK/ USS TULARE ON 1 MAY 71.
    - C. PERSONNEL CRITERIA TO BE FURNISHED BY HIGHER HQ.
  - 3. (TS) PASS COMMAND VMA(AW)-225 TO CG 3D MAB IAW REF A.
  - 4. (U) NO PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENT OF THIS REDEPLOYMENT IS AUTHORIZED.

CP-4

BT

# 3

194415

**UNCLASSIFIED**

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

~~TOP SECRET~~

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

**FROM** ROKMC

**IN** 191130H

**TO** COC

**OUT**

**DTG** 191100H

TACR

**RECD BY** ALEX/lt

**CLASS**

AT 191100H 5TH CO 3RD BN (BT124600) WHILE SEARCHING AREA AT ABOVE GRID DISCOVERED

1 BUNKER, FIRED M-79 INTO IT.

RESULTS 1VC KIA, 2 VC POW, 1 M-16, 1 AK-47

1VC KIA

2 POWS

1 M-16

1 AK-47

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 4	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR	<b>IN</b> 191235H
<b>TO</b> COC  TAOR	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 191135H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 191135H I/3/1 1 P1T (AT893873) WHILE SEARCHING AREA AT ABOVE GRID SAW 2 VC/NVA MOVE EAST. THEY HAD GREEN UNIFORMS ON.

1ST PLATOON MADE CONTACT WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE AND M60, ENEMY RETURNED FIRE WITH AK-47 AND FLED WEST, AO ON STATION.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> x	<b>G-3</b> x	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 5	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b>	1ST MAR	<b>IN</b>	191355H	
		<b>TO</b>	<b>OUT</b>	
		COG	<b>DTG</b>	181210H
		TAOR	<b>RECD BY</b>	ALEX/lt
			<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 181210H H/2/1 3RD PLATOON (AT993660) SQUAD PATROL MOVED SOUTH TO NORTH. TRIP A BOOBY TRAP TOE POPPER. NEGATIVE BOOBY TRAP MARK IN AREA. MEN WERE ABOUT 10 METERS APART.

1 USMC WIA(E) MED-EVAC CALLED AT 1210H AND COMPLETED AT 1225H.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 6	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

CG THIRD MAB

3/RA/jrg  
AMLOWICH

CG, FORLGOOHD  
FIRST MARINES  
MAG ONE ONE  
MAG ONE SIX  
SECOND CAG  
FIRST MP BN  
COMSPT CG SEVENTHCOMBND

0-3

PPP

XOCCX  
INFO

GHC  
CINCPAC  
CINCPACFLT  
COMUSMACV  
CG FMFPAC  
COMSEVENTHAF  
COMSEVENTHFLT  
COMNAVFV  
CG USARV  
CG, III MAF  
CG XXIV CORPS  
CG FIRST MAW  
CG FIRST MARDIV  
CTF SEVENSIX  
CG FIRST MARINE  
CG USARBUFCOMDNO

**UNCLASSIFIED**

BT

**NOFORN//NO3120//**

THIS IS A KEYSTONE ORIOLE ALFA H30

- A. III MAF OPLAN 183-71 (SNF) (NOTAL)
- B. COMUSMACV 170940Z APR 71 (SNF) (NOTAL)
- C. CG III MAF 131307Z JAN 71 (SNF) (NOTAL)
- 1. (SNF) REF A IS A GENERAL PLAN FOR THE REDUCTION OF III MAF/3D MAB FORCES IN RVN PRIOR TO THE CESSATION OF HOSTILITIES. REF B DIRECTED THE EXECUTION OF INCREMENT SEVEN REDEPLOYMENTS DURING THE PERIOD 1 MAY 71 TO 30 JUN 71.
- 2. (SNF) UPON RECEIPT OF THIS MESSAGE EXECUTE INCREMENT SEVEN REDEPLOYMENTS IAW REF A, THE TROOP LIST CONTAINED HERRIN, AND THE

PAGE ONE OF SIX PAGES

**UNCLASSIFIED**

#7

120618

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN//NO3120//

INCREMENT SEVEN MOVEMENT SCHEDULE PUBLISHED SEPARATELY.

3. (SNF) THE FOLLOWING TROOP CONSTITUTES INCREMENT SEVEN FOR REDEPLOYMENT OF 13,589 3D MAB TROOP SPACES. THIS LIST IS TO BE ADDED AS APPENDIX 1 (TROOP LIST) TO ANNEX A (REDEPLOYMENT OF FORCES) TO REF A. REF C IS CANCELLED EFFECTIVE 302400Z APR 71.

4. (U) THE MOVEMENT SCHEDULE TO ACCOMPANY THIS TROOP LIST IS BEING PUBLISHED SEPARATELY, BY MESSAGE, AS APPENDIX 2 (MOVEMENT SCHEDULE) TO ANNEX A TO REF A.

5. (SNF) TROOP LIST.

LINE	UNIT	PROO 12 SPACES
001	HQ, 3D MAB	381
002	COMM SPT CO, 7TH COMM BN	209
003	DET, 5TH COMM BN	34
004	COMBINED ACTION PLTS	476
005	COMBINED ACTION CO HQ	48
006	COMBINED ACTION OP HQ	76
007	5TH CIT	16
008	CO A (REIN), 7TH ENGR BN	284
009	1ST MP BN	743

PAGE TWO OF SIX PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

N O T O R N // NO 3120 //

LINE	UNIT	PROG 12 SPACES
010	DET, 1ST RADIO BN	85
011	DET, HQ BN, 1ST MARDIV	60
012	1ST IT	6
013	3D ITT	11
014	3D CIT	16
015	HQ CO, 1ST MAR	220
016	1ST BN, 1ST MAR	1157
017	2D BN, 1ST MAR	1157
018	3D BN, 1ST MAR	1157
019	DET, HQ BTRY, 11TH MAR	59
020	1ST BN, 11TH MAR	659
021	3D 8" HOW BTRY	222
022	DET, 1ST RECON BN	131
023	DET, 1ST ENGR BN	234
024	DET, 1ST MED BN	30
025	CO C, 1ST SP BN	76
026	DET, 1ST MT BN	61
027	DET, 11TH DENT CO	2

PAGE THREE OF SIX PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

██████████ H O F O R N // NO3120 //

LINE	UNIT	PROG 12 SPACES
028	H & MS - 11	401
029	MABS - 11	390
030	VMA(AW) - 225	304
031	DET, VMO - 6	53
032	VMA - 311	216
033	H & MS - 16	158
034	MABS - 16	571
035	HML - 367	316
036	HMM - 262	247
037	HMI - 163	237
038	MATCV - 68	68
039	MASB - 3	207
040	DET, VMOR - 152	205A
011	PLC	2033
012	T-Y	1
013	WEST PAC TRANS OFF	1
014	BRAAD FLD TEAM	1
015	NAV NAESV LN	2

PAGE FOUR OF SIX PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN//NO3120//

LINE	UNIT	PROG 12 SPACES
016	HML - 167	111
017	HMM - 263	218
TOTAL		13509

## NOTES:

(1) DNT, HHS-18, CONSISTING OF 20 PROG 12 SPACES, TO BE TRANSFERRED TO MACV DURING INCREMENT SEVEN.

(2) NO USMC UNITS, OTHER THAN THOSE SPACES CHARGEABLE TO MACV, REMAIN RVN SUBSEQUENT 30 JUNE.

6. (SIF) THE SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF REF A IS SECRET NOFORN EXCEPT RVNAF AND ROKV DURING INCREMENT SEVEN REDEPLOYMENTS. PERT PORTIONS OF THE PLAN CAN BE RELEASED TO APPROPRIATE ALLIED FORCES ON A STRICT NEED-TO-KNOW BASIS. SUBSEQUENT TO UNIT STANDDOWN THIS HEADQUARTERS WILL DOWNGRADE INDIVIDUAL UNIT REDEPLOYMENT TO: FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY: TO FACILITATE PLANNING FOR WITHDRAWAL OF US MARINE CORPS FORCES AND TURNOVER OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT. HOWEVER, THE CONSOLIDATED TROOP LIST REMAINS SECRET UNTIL COMPLETION OF INCREMENT SEVEN, AT WHICH TIME THIS MESSAGE WILL BE DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED.

PAGE FIVE OF SIX PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

██████████ N O F O R N // N O 3 1 2 0 //

7. (S) NO PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENT WILL BE MADE OF THE REDEPLOYMENT OF INDIVIDUAL UNITS WITHOUT AUTHORITY OF THIS HQ. ANNOUNCEMENT OF COMBAT UNIT REDEPLOYMENTS WILL BE MADE ROUTINELY BY COMUSMACV ON STANDDOWN AND PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENTS OF UNIT DEPARTURES/ DEACTIVATIONS WILL BE MADE ONLY UPON APPROVAL OF THIS HQ.

OP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

OO THIRD MAB

OO SECOND ROKMO HDE

3/FMK/Jrg  
KAUFFMANN

O-3

OO XXIV CORPS  
FIRST MARINES  
FIRST BN (REIN), ELEVENTH MAR  
QUANG NAM PROVINCE  
PSA QUANG NAM PROVINCE  
SA FIRST TASK FORCE

OOO  
PPP

UNCLASSIFIED

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~/NO3100//

TEMP AO EXT

- A. OO 3D MAB MEMO 3/KET/JRO SER 5000, 16 APR 71 (S)
- B. FONECON S-3 1ST MARINES/O-3 OPS 3D MAB 18 APR 71
- 1. (C) REF A PUBLISHES THE 3D MAB BOUNDARIES. REF B REQ A TEMP AO EXTENSION.
- 2. (C) REQ TEMP AO EXT 3D MAB NO 97. AREA: FM: (BT 025666), NW TO (AT 991669), S TO (AT 985610), NE ALONG N BANK OF WATERWAY TO ~~CLOSE AT (BT 025666)~~ (BT 007644), NE TO CLOSE AT (BT 015666)
- 3. (U) TIME: FROM ASAP TO 062400H MAY 71.
- 4. (U) PURPOSE: COMBAT OPERATIONS.

OP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#8

190340

CG 3D MAB

MAJ VINCENT  
O-3 OPS  
2572

CG XXIV CORPS

PP

UNCLASSIFIED

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NO3120//

SUBSECTOR INSTALLATION COORDINATORS (U)

A. XXIV CORPS ~~REF 101 23 JAN 73~~ (U)  
0302452 APR 71 (6)

1. (U) ~~IAW PAR 3 II, VOL I, VOL RPT SUB.~~  
REF A POL RPT SUB.

2. (C) DANANG SUBZONE:

A. SUBSECTOR A C. O. 1ST MP BN CAMP STOKES BT 003746

B. SUBSECTOR B C. O. MAQ-16 MARBLE MOUNTAIN BT 067743

C. SUBSECTOR C. O. G. USASUPPOCMD DNG CHINA BEACH BT 053752

D. SUBSECTOR D C. O. NAVSUPPFAO DNG CAMP TIEN SHA BT 063822

3. (C) INSTALLATION COORDINATORS ARE:

A. CAMP VIKING-CO, 58TH TRANS BN.

B. FREEDOM HILL OUT-OF-COUNTRY R&R CENTER-CO 526TH REPLACEMENT CO.

C. CAMP HASKINE-CP, 32D NAVAL CONSTRUCTION REGIMENT

~~(D) CAMP LOVE-CO, 40TH ORD CO, 80TH GROUP, DNG SUPPOCMD.~~

BT-4

BT

190738

UNCLASSIFIED

#9

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b>	ROKMC	<b>IN</b>	191554H
		<b>OUT</b>	
		<b>DTG</b>	191430H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	JV/lt
		<b>CLASS</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC		
	TAOR	(INFO)	

AT 191430H 3RD CO 3RD BN (BT123605) WHILE ON PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH ENEMY.  
RESULTS 5 ENEMY KIA, 1 ROKMC KIA, 1 PISTOL CAPTURED, 1 CARBINE CAPTURED.

5 VC KIA

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FMF/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 10	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b>	ROKMC	<b>IN</b>	191554H
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC	<b>DTG</b>	191430H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	JV/lt
	TAOR (INFO)	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 191430H 3RD CO 3RD BN (BT123605) WHILE ON PATROL CAPTURED 50 AK ROUNDS AND 160 M-16 ROUNDS

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> <small>X</small>	<b>G-3</b> <small>X</small>	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 11	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

**G--3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MARINES  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b>	191855H
	<b>OUT</b>	
	<b>DTG</b>	191800H
	<b>RECD BY</b>	YES
	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 191800H I/3/1 (AT899874) TWO CORBRA GUNSHIPS RECEIVED AK FIRE AT ABOVE ENEMY GRID... GUN JAMED ON THE GUNSHIPS.  
I CO CALLED IN ARTY FIRE MISSION ON THE ENEMY COORDINATES.

**ACTION TAKEN**

PIC/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b>	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b>	1ST MARINES	<b>IN</b>	191935H
		<b>OUT</b>	
		<b>DTG</b>	191815H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	YES
		<b>CLASS</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC		

AT 191815H H/2/1 (AT975647) VIETNAMESE BOY SHOWED PLATOON AT ABOVE GRID ONE BOOBY TRAP, M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ON THE TRAIL.  
DESTROYED BOOBY TRAP IN PLACE AND PAID THE BOY 400 P'S

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP III MAF

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> x	<b>G-3</b> x	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b>	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MP  <b>TO</b> <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> COC	<b>IN</b>	192050H
	<b>OUT</b>	
	<b>DTG</b>	191835H
	<b>RECD BY</b>	VES
	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 191835H MAG 16 (UNKNOWN) CH-46 MEDEVAC CHOPPER TOOK OFF FROM MARBLE MOUNTAIN AT 200 FEET AIRCRAFT STARTED DESCENDING AT 100 FEET AND BURSTED INTO FLAMES AND THEN EXPLODED.

CHOPPER DOWNED AT MAG 16 BEACH AREA RIGHT OFF OF MARBLE MOUNTAIN. 84 ENGINEER GROUP PULLED CHOPPER OUT OF THE WATER.

2 USMC KIA NHC

3 USMC ~~WIA~~(E) NHC.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP III MAF

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> XXX	<b>G-3</b> XX	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b>	<b>OP</b>	<b>CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>		

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> ROKIC  <b>TO</b> COCO  INFORMATION	<b>IN</b> 192205H <b>OUT</b> <b>DTG</b> 192100H <b>RECD BY</b> VES <b>CLASS</b>
--	---

AT 192100H 10TH 3RD BN (BT122606) WHILE PATROL WAS IN AMBUSH SITE, AMBUSHED  
 1 SQUAD OF VC.  
 RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA

I N F O R M A T I O N

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/DIV INSP III MAR

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
		x	x				
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	
						MAP	

XXIV CORPS DNG RVN TOC

3/OH1/J1b  
HURT

G-3 OPS

UNCLASSIFIED

000

BT

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~/NO3100//

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

XXIV CORPS FOR G-3

PLAN SUMMARY FOR 20 APR 71 (U)

1. (S) 1ST MAR: CONT COND CAT I AND II OPNS W/PRIORITY ON RKT BELT SCTY AND PACIFICATION. CONT INTENSIFIED DAY /NIGHT PAT ACTY'S TO INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND CONT TO MAINTAIN FIXED OPS.

(A) 1ST BN STANDING DOWN AT HILL 34.

(B) 2ND BN OF LOC AT HILL 34: CO E COND OPNS NEAR OP 270, PROV RIFLE PLT ON HDE RIDGE LINE (AT9574), CO F(-) VIC (BT0066), CO G VIC (BT0668), CO H(-) VIC (BT9868). 1 PLT CO H OP HILL 270, 1 PLT CO F AT HILL 785.

(C) 3RD BN CP LOC (AT940784): CO I VIC (AT9085), CO K VIC ROCKET RIDGE (AT888.), CO M VIC OP RENO (AT8873), CO L(-) AT CAMP 14 AS RESERVE, 1 PT CO L AS REPT QRF.

2. (S) CO A (EIN) 1ST RECON BN: 1 INSERT AND TWO EXTRACT SCHEDULED 4 TEAMS IN OPERATION.

OP-4

UNCLASSIFIED

76

170748

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MARINES  <b>TO</b> COC  IMPERIAL LAKE	<b>IN</b> 192331H <b>OUT</b> <b>DTG</b> 192215H <b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA <b>CLASS</b>
---	--

AT 192215H E/2/1 CP (AF857661) AT 2140 1 USMC FROM E/2 RECEIVED MINOR GUNSHOT WOUND TO ELBOW, WOUND WAS CAUSED BY STRAY ROUND FROM H-270 OR POSSIBLE SNIPPER FIRE. E/2/C REPORTED SEEING MUSSCLE FLASHED BUT HEARD NO DISCHARGES.  
 1 USMC WIA(M)  
 MED EVAC WAS CALLED 2215 BUT WILL EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.

**ACTION TAKEN**

MC/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3 X X X X	G-4	CEO	FSCC		
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3		MAP

JOURNAL

(Classification)

Unit or Section III MAB COC	
Place DANANG RVN	
From: (DTG) 200001H APR 71	To: (DTG) 202400H APR 71

Time	SERIAL NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0345	1	192045	2/1LN CIV REC'D FRAG FR M-79	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
2300	2	192400	10 D SIGHTING	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0800	3	200010	REGON HAVEN REQUEST (U)	J
0800	4	200200	WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY	J
1635	5	201635	1CO CP SWEEP AREA FD BLOOD TRAILS	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1635	6	201635	1CO CP RF CONTACT W/EN RES 5 POW	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
2200	7	200840	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 21 APR 71	J
1740	8	201115	E/2/I MADE CONTACT C/ATR/SUPP	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
2128	9	202045	CAPP 2-7-2 CONTACT W/EN 1 USN WIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
			NONE	1 USN WIA(M)
			ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE III MAB TAOR WAS LIGHT AND SCATTERED (PLAN SUMM J/F)	
			*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****	

PAGE NO-

ACTION  
H-HEMS T-TRUCKS  
S-STAFF F-FILE

CLASSIFICATION

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> GOC  <p style="text-align: center;">INFO</p>	<b>IN</b> 200345
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 192045
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 192045 2/1 L LN (BT 025658) 1 VN CIVILIAN WALKING SOUTH DOWN ROUTE  
 1 RF UNIT OPENED FIRE, M-60 AND SMALL ARMS FIRE AND M-79 ROUNDS. CIVILIAN  
 RECEIVED FRAG WOUND AND M-16 RODS TO HEAD AND LEGS.  
 VN (E) MED EVAC AT 2320

INFO

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLG/MAB INSP

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> x	<b>G-3</b> x	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 1	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1/11  <b>TO</b> CG	<b>IN</b>
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b>
	<b>RECD BY</b>
	<b>CLASS</b>

IOD SIGHTINGS 192300 - 192400 APR 71.

- |                  |                |                             |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. 3/1 I CO F.O. | EN BASE CAMP   | AT 893864                   |
| 2. K 3/1 F. O.   | FLASHING LIGHT | AT 850793                   |
| 3. E 3/1 F. OL   | EN BASE CAMP   | AT <del>880077</del> 890864 |
| 4. H -270        | MOVING LIGHT   | AT 826077                   |
| 5. H -270        | MOVING LIGHT   | AT 811694                   |

- |           |      |               |
|-----------|------|---------------|
| 1. 190630 | CAPM | GOOD COVERAGE |
| 2. 192035 | CAPM | LIGHT EXT     |
| 3. 192920 | CAPM | GOOD COVERAGE |
| 4. 192115 | CAPM | LIGHT EXT     |
| 5. 192045 | CAPM | LIGHT EXT     |

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/MAB INSP

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> X	<b>G-3</b> X	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 2	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>		<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>		

CG THIRD MAB

FIRST MAR

3/JJK/aal  
ROZMAN

G-3

FIRST BN (-) (REIN) ELEVENTH MAR  
CO A (REIN) FIRST RECON BN

000  
000

UNCLASSIFIED

BT

[REDACTED] /R03100//

RECON HAVEN REQUEST (U)

A. YR LTR E/COK/CWH 3121 OF 19 APR 71

- 1. (U) REF A REQ CLEARANCE FOR RECON HAVENS.
- 2. (S) HAVENS APPROVED AS FOLLOWS:

HAVEN NR	HAVEN LOCATION
204P	(AT 8077) (AT 8086) (AT 8586) (AT8577)
275P	UL (2C 2068), LR (AT 8462)
285	UL (AT 8175), LR (AT 8472)

- 3. (S) DURATION OF ALL HAVENS 200001H APR - 242400H APR 71.
- 4. (S) LTR "P" AFTER HAVEN NR INDICATES FLT PATROL BASE.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#3

200 110

THIRD MAB COC

XXIV CORPS DNG RVN TOC

3/GHH/JGV  
HURT

G-3(OPS)

000

BT

XXIV CORPS FOR G-3

WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY (U)

UNCLASSIFIED

A. MACV DIR 525-33

1. (U) IAW REF A FOLLOWING RPT SUBMITTED FOR IRD 260001H APR 71 TO  
022400H MAY 71:

2. (S) 1ST MAR: CONT COND CAT I AND II OPS W/PRIORITY ON RKT BELT  
SCTY AND PACIFICATION. CONT INTENSIFIED DAY/NIGHT PLT ACTY TO INTER-  
DICT EN LOC'S AND DENY EN WATERWAY INFILTRATION.

(A) FIRST BN AT HILL 34 FOR STANDDOWN.

(B) SECOND BN CP LOC HILL 34; CONT TO MAN OP 270. BN CM (AT 9668).

(C) THIRD BN AT CAMP 14 FOR STANDDOWN, <sup>Sched</sup> ~~BLKED~~ TO EVAC OP RENO APPROX

29 APR 71.

GP-4

BT

#4

UNCLASSIFIED

200200

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR (INFO)	<b>IN</b>	201635H
	<b>OUT</b>	
	<b>DTG</b>	201635H
	<b>RECD BY</b>	JV/lr
	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 201635H 100 CP 3/1 ~~XX~~ (AT893873) INDIA 1/3 CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE SWEEP OF AREA OF CONTACT ON APRIL 19, 1971

PATROL FOUND SEVERAL BLOOD PUDDLES, BLOOD TRAILS AND PIECES OF HUMAN FLESH SCATTERED / AROUND AREA ~~XX~~ OF FIXED WING AIR STRIKE

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

PIC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 5	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> CCC  TAOR (INFO)	<b>IN</b>	201635H
	<b>OUT</b>	
	<b>DTG</b>	201635H
	<b>RECD BY</b>	JV/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 201635H 100 CP 3/1 (AT912822) THE 125TH RF GROUP INDICATES, THE RF HAD CONTACT WITH ENEMY AT ABOVE GRID. & RESULTS 5 ENEMY CAPTURED, 6 <sup>VC</sup> ~~RF~~ KIA

DETAINEES HAD IN POSSESSION PICTURES OF A MAN HE CLAIMED WAS KILLED WITH ENEMY CONTACT AT 18 APRIL 1971. DETAINEES TURNED OVER TO 125 RF GROUP.

6 VC KIA  
5 DETAINEES

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSB/111 MAF

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> x	<b>G-3</b> x	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 6	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

THIRD MAR COC  
XXIV CORPS ENG RVN TOC

3/OHI/glo  
HURT  
0-3 OPS

000

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] /NO3100//

XXIV CORPS FOR 0-3

PLAN SUMMARY FOR 21 APR 71 (U)

1. (S) 1ST MAR: CONT COND CAT I AND II OPNS W/PRIORITY ON RKT  
BELT SOY AND PACIFICATION. CONT INTENSIFIED DAY/NIGHT PAT ACTY'S  
TO INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND CONT TO MAINTAIN FIXED OPS.

(A) 1ST BN STANDING DOWN AT HILL 34.

(B) 2ND BN OF 10C AT HILL 34: CO E VIC HILL 10 (AT923695), PROV  
RIFLE PLT ON BOE HIDGE LINE (AT9574), CO F(-) VIC (HT0066), CO G  
VIC (HT0668), CO H(-) VIC (HT9868). 1 PLT CO H OF HILL 270, 1 PLT  
CO F AT HILL 785.

(C) 3RD BN OF 10C (AT940784): CO I VIC (AT9085), CO K VIC ROCKET  
RIDGE (AT8881), CO M VIC OP RENO (AT8873), CO L(-) AT CAMP 14 AS  
RESERVE, 1 PLT CO L AS REPT QRF.

2. (S) CO A (REIN) 1ST RECON BN: 3 INSERT AND 3 EXTRACT SCHEDULED  
6 TEAMS IN OPERATION.

OP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

000840

#7

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MARINES	<b>IN</b> 201740H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>TO</b> COC
	<b>DTG</b> 201115H
	<b>RECD BY</b> VES
<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 201115H E/2/1 (AT856683) E/1 SPOTTED ENEMY AT ABOVE ENEMY GRID, UNIT CALLED IN AIR STRIKE. WITH POSSIBLE 8 VC KIA.  
NO SWEEP OF AREA WAS MADE.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP III MAF

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> X X	<b>G-3</b> X	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 8	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 2ND CAG	<b>IN</b> 202128H
<b>TO</b> CCC	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 202045H
	<b>RECD BY</b> VES
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 202045H CAPP 2-72- (BT019623) WHILE IN ROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE MADE CONTACT WITH 11 VC. VC R RETURNED S/A/F AND M-79 FIRE X CALLED 81MM FIRE XXX MISSION CALLED VC FIRED INTO ROKMC TAOR.

SWEEP OF AREA WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT.

1 USN WIA(M)

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/DIV INSP III MAF

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> X	<b>G-3</b> X X X	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b>	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

JOURNAL

(Classification)

Unit or Section III MAB COC	
Place DANANG RVN	
From (DTG) 210001H APR 71	To (DTG) 212400H APR 71

Time	SERIAL NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0216	1	210100	H/2/1 OBS LIGHT F/60MM RDS NEG RES	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0630	2	201438	C/BOOKS TRUCK COLLIDED WITH FENCE	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0800	3	200543	INCREMENT SEVEN REDEPLOYMENT	J
0800	4	200544	STANDDOWN DATES-INCREMENT SEVEN	J
0830	5	200733	FMPAC FOR G-3	J
0830	6	210020	DAILY FORECAST OF OPERATIONS	J
1020	7	210845	ROKMC DET B/T RES 3 RMC WIA (E)	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1400	8	210520	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 22 APR 71	J
2040	9	212040	6 CO 2BN SPOTTED 4 VC 2 VC KIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
2200	10	211855	CAPP 235 REC'D S/A/F F/S/A NEG RES	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
2245	11	211952	CAPP 2-1-10 REC'D S/A/F 3 USMC WIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
			NONE	RES 3 USMC WIA (M)
			ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE III MAB TAOR WAS LIGHT AND SCATTERED (PLAN SUMMARY J/8)	
			***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****	

PAGE NO.

ACTION  
H-NAVS T-TROOPS  
S-SMART F-FIVE

CLASSIFICATION

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR IMPERIAL LAKE  <b>TO</b> CCC  IMPERIAL LAKE	<b>IN</b>	210216
	<b>OUT</b>	
	<b>DTG</b>	210100
	<b>RECD BY</b>	GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>	

■ AT 210100 H/2/1 1ST PLATOON (HILL 270) AT ABOVE ENEMY GRID COORDINATES (AT 863681) OBSERVED LIGHTS AT BOTTOM OF HILL AND MOVING SOUTHWEST XXX TO ~~XXXXXXXX~~ NORTHEAST.

30 60MM ROUNDS WERE FIRED ON ENEMY LIGHTS RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/MAU INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 1	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

**FROM** FLC COC

**IN** 200630

**TO** COC

**OUT**

**DTG** 201438H

**RECD BY**

INFO

**CLASS**

AT 201438 CAMP BOOKS 1 M-35 # 346101 TRUCK CO, FLC, DRIVER LCPL DAVID , C.B. 2669834 AND 1 M51 DUMP TRUCK FROM "A" CO, 1ST ENGR, DRIVER PFC LESCAG, R. A. 2611593 COLLIDED AND RAMMED PERIMETER FENCE, MID WAY BETWEEN GATE #1, 2.

HES BAS DESPATCHED - COMM REPRESENTATIVES ARRIVED, WRECKER ARRIVED AND ARMY M.P. FROM 504TH M.P. TRAFFIC INVESTIGATION. (PFC LESCAG, MULT CONCUSSION, LACERATION OF FACE, HEAD, AND SHOULDER WILL BE RELEASED) (1STLT HONEA, J. C. 0117123 "A" CO, 1ST ENGR MULT CONCUSSIONS AND LACERATIONS ARM, FACE AND LEG, RELEASED) LCPL AKOS, G. J. 2652449 SUPPLY CO MULT ABRASIONS ON BACK, RELEASED. S. O. F. ORD M/SGT 3RD MAB INSP INFORMED.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/MAB INSP

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> X	<b>G-3</b> X	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 2	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

CG THIRD MAB

THIRD MAB

3/REA/jlb

ABLOWICH

0-3

PPP

U N C I A S E F T O // N O 3 1 2 0 //

THIS IS A KEYSTONE ORIOLE ALFA MSG

UNCLAS EFTO

INCREMENT SEVEN REDEPLOYMENT

1. KEYSTONE ORIOLE ALFA IS THE UNCLAS CODE NAME FOR INCREMENT SEVEN REDEPLOYMENT.

2. ALL MSG PERT TO INCREMENT SEVEN WILL USE THE PHRASE: THIS IS A KEYSTONE ORIOLE ALFA MSG: IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO SUBJ LINE.

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

# 3

200 48

COMUSMACV

3/RFA/jlb  
ABLOWICH

0-3

CMC  
CG FMFPAC  
CG XXIV CORPS

PPP  
PPP

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] /N03120//

THIS IS A KEYSTONE ORIOLE ALFA M90  
STANDDOWN DATES - INCREMENT SEVEN (U)

A. CG III MAF 260113Z MAR 71 (TS)

B. CG III MAF 300055Z MAR 71 (TS)

1. (U) REF A, MODIFIED BY REF B, PROVIDED INCREMENT SEVEN TROOP  
LIST AND ASSOCIATED STANDDOWN DATES.

2. (S) REQ FOL CH STANDDOWN DATES PAR 1C REF A:

A. LINE NO 036 : HMM - 262. CH TO 7 MAY.

B. LINE NO 047 : HMM - 263. CH TO 1 MAY.

C. RATIONALE 2A AND B: REALIGNMENT OF USMC CH16 HELICOPTER  
ASSETS BY BUREAU NUMBER SUBSEQUENT INCREMENT SEVEN BEST ACCOMPLISH-  
ED BY CHANGE IN STANDDOWN DATES OF TWO REMAINING CH16 SQNS.  
ESSENTIALLY SAME NUMBER OF AIRCRAFT INVOLVED EACH STANDDOWN DATE.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#4

800544

CG THIRD MAB

CG KODRC

3/000/JOV  
GUENTHER

G-3

CG FHPAC

PPP  
PPP

BT

UNCLAS EFT 0//NO3100//

UNCLAS EFTO

FHPAC FOR G-3

1. MAJ G. C. GUENTHER ASSIGNED TAD BY DIRECTOR, DIV GEN ORDERS 46/2B/CFC1EDN OF 25 MAR 71.
2. LE O DUTIES WILL BE COMPLETED HERE ABOUT 1 MAY. ALL PROJECTS COMPLETED. ALL SPECS COMPLETED. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED MAJ GUENTHER WILL DEPART 3D MAB FOR CONUS ON 2 MAY.

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

\* 200238

#5

03 THIRD MAB

FIRST MAR

3/OHH/JGV  
HURT

G-3(OP8)

000

BT

[REDACTED]//NO3180//

UNCLASSIFIED

DAILY FORECAST OF OPERATIONS (U)

1. (C) EFFECTIVE 22 APR 71 INCLUDE IN YOUR DAILY FORECAST OF OPERATIONS THE FOLLOWING:

- (A) SCHEDULED RECON INSERTS BY TEAM NAME AND HAVEN NUMBER
- (B) SCHEDULED RECON EXTRACTS BY TEAM NAME AND HAVE NUMBER

2. (C) ADDITIONALLY NOTIFY THIS HQ (OO) IMMED WHEN RECON INSERTS/ EXTRACTS ARE COMPLETED.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

210020

#6

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

**FROM** ROKMC LN

**IN** 211020H

**TO** COC

**OUT**

**DTG** 210845H

**RECD BY** ALEX/lt

TAOR (INFO)

**CLASS**

AT 210845H 2500 5BN (~~XXXXXX~~ BT066654) WHILE ON PATROL DETONATED 1 BOOBY TRAP 105 ROUND.

3 ROKMC WIA (F)

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP/111 MAP

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> X	<b>G-3</b> X	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 7	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

THIRD MAB COC  
XXIV CORPS TOC

S/GEM/JGV  
HURT

G-3(OPS)

000

BT

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~//NO3100//

UNCLASSIFIED

PLAN SUMMARY FOR 22 APR 71 (U)

XXIV CORPS FOR G-3

1. (S) 1ST MAR: CONT COND CAT I AND II OPS W/PRIORITY ON RKT  
ENLT SCTY AND PACIFICATION. CONT INTENSIFIED DAY/NIGHT PAT ACTY'S  
TO INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND CONT TO MAINTAIN FIXED OP'S.

(A) 1ST BN STANDING DOWN AT HILL 34.

(B) 2ND BN CP LOC HILL 34: CO E VIC HILL 10 (AT 929695), PROV RIFLE  
PLT ON BDE LINE (AT 9574), CO F VIC (BT 0866), CO G VIC (BT 0868),  
CO H VIC (BT 9868). EVAC OP 270 AND HILL 785.

(C) 3RD BN CP LOC (AT 940784) CO I VIC (AT 9085), CO K VIC RKT  
RIDGE (AT 8881), CO M VIC OP RENO (AT 8875), CO L (-) AT CAMP 14  
AS RESERVE, 1 PLT CO L AS REGT QRP.

2. CO A (BRIN) 1ST RECON BN: NO INSERTS AND NO EXTRACTS SCHEDULED.

1 TMS IN OPERATION.

GP-4

BT

#8

UNCLASSIFIED

210820

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

**FROM** ROKMC

**IN** 212115H

**TO** C00

**OUT**

**DTG** 212040H

**RECD BY** VES

**CLASS**

AT 212040H 6 CO 2ND BN (BT028482) WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE, SPOTTED 3 OR 4 VC

RESULTS: 1 VC KIA

2 AK-47

I N F O R M A T I O N

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLG/DIV INSP III MAP

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> X X	<b>G-3</b> X X X	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 9	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>		<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>		

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

**FROM** CAG

**IN** 212206H

**TO** COC

**OUT**

**DTG** 211855H

**RECD BY** VES

**CLASS**

*AT 211835Z CAPP-2-3-5 (B7054564)*

CAPP 235 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 6 VC, UNIT RETURNED FIRE AND VC FLED TO THE SOUTH. CALLED IN 105 AND FIX WING AT 046566, CHOPPER RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE WHILE ON THE MEDEVAC MISSION OF THE WIA.

1 RF WIA(1)

WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> CAG	<b>IN</b> 212245H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>TO</b> COC
	<b>DTG</b> 2122152H
	<b>RECD BY</b> YES
<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 2122052H CAPP 2-1-10 (BTO35640) WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE RECEIVED M-26 AND SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 5-6 VC. UNIT RETURNED FIRE AND ENEMY FLED. CAPP SET UP NEW AMBUSH AND RECEIVED B-140 AND SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 200M TO THEIR SOUTH. UNIT CALLED IN FIRE MISSION AND ENEMY FLED.

SWEEP AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

- 3 USMC WIA(M)
- 1 RF WIA(E)
- 1 RF WIA(N)

**ACTION TAKEN**

WIC/DIV INSP III MAP

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> x	<b>G-3</b> x	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 11	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>		<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>		

JOURNAL

(Classification)

Unit or Section  
 III MAB COC  
 Place  
 DANANG RVN  
 From (DTG)  
 220001H APR 71  
 To: (DTG)  
 222400H APR 71

Time	SERIAL NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN
0700	1	220050	YOV-100 COMBAT EVAL	J
0700	2	220051	3D MAB FRAG O.	J
0700	3	220052	KEYSTONE ORIOLE ALFA MSG	J
0700	4	220053	PASSAGE OF OCEAN	J
0700	5	220054	DISESTABLISHMENT OF 2D CAG CAPS	J
0730	6	220055	RELIEF OF SINGLE MANAGER	J
0730	7	220327	COMMAND CHRONOLOGY	J
0130	8	212350	B Co MP JEEP OVERTURNED MINOR DAM	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0830	9	220630	6CO 2BN F/S/A/F ON VC 1 VC KIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1600	10	220435	REQUEST FOR AC EXT	J
2243	11	220540	TECHNICAL MANUAL REQUIREMENTS	J
	12	222200	F/2/1 HEARD 8 MAJOR EXPLOSION	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
	13	220715	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 23 APR 71	J
2317	14	222200	F/2/1 OBS 2 VC THREW GREN NEG RES	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
			NONE	NONE
			ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE MAB TAQR WAS LIGHT AND SCATTERED (PLAN SUMM J#13)	
			***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****	

PAGE NO.

ACTION  
 H-MAPS T-TROOPS  
 S-STAFF PARTS

CLASSIFICATION

CG THIRD MAB

CG FLETPAC

3/ /JGV

ABLOWICH

G-3(PLANS)

CEC

LIGHT ATIRON FOUR

PPP

PPP

BT

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ //NO3960//

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

CEC/FLETPAC FOR G-3

YON-10D COMBAT EVAL (U)

A. CEC 031651Z APR 71 (S)

B. CG FLETPAC 170355Z APR 71 (S)

1. (S) REFS A AND B ADDRESS OBTAINING AUTHORIZATION VIA CINCPAC/  
JCS CHANNEL FOR TWENTY ONE USMC SEA PROGRAM SPACES TO SUPPORT SUBJ  
EVAL.

2. (S) REQ AUTH BE OBTAINED FOR TWENTY FIVE PROG 12 SPACES VICE  
TWENTY ONE. ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE DESIGNED SUPPORT SUBJ EVAL  
REQR ADD FOUR SPACES.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

71 1

220050

CG THIRD MAB

THIRD MAB

3/JJR/glo  
ROEMANCG XXIV CORPS  
CG TWENTY THIRD INF DIVOOO  
PPP

[REDACTED]//NO3100//

UNCLASSIFIED

XXIV CORPS FOR G-3

3D MAB FRAG O. OI-71 (TURNOVER OF 3D MAB TAOR)

- A. III MAF/3D MAB OPN O 183-71
- B. 3D MAB OPN PLAN 301-71
- C. 3D MAB ADMIN PLAN 301-71

TIME ZONE: H

## 1. (S) SITUATION

- A. ENEMY. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTRPTS AS ISSUED.
- B. FRIENDLY

(1) OVN FORCES CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT CAMPAIGN PLANS AND DIRECTIVES.

(2) XXIV CORPS CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT CAMPAIGN PLANS.

(3) ROKMC CONTINUE OPNS IN ASSIGNED ~~TAOR~~.

(4) 196TH INF BDE, 23RD INF DIV ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR 3D MAB TAOR RELIEVING 1ST MARINES.

2. MISSION. 3D MAB CONTINUES REDEPLOYMENT OF SPECIFIED FORCES IN ACCORDANCE WITH III MAF/3D MAB OP O 183-71; CONTINUES COMBAT OPERATIONS IN AO IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT CAMPAIGN PLANS AND

UNCLASSIFIED

220051

PAGE ONE OF FIVE PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]//NO3100//

DIRECTIVES; EXECUTES PHASED REDEPLOYMENT OF COMBAT FORCES TO AO  
SUBTENDED BY PHASE LINE WHITE. (HOA VANG DISTRICT)

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT. 3D MAB EXECUTES STANDDOWN AND REDEPLOYMENT IN  
ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE (A). UPON INCREMENTAL TRANSFER OF  
RESPONSIBILITY FOR GROUND OPERATIONS WITHIN CURRENT AO, 1ST  
MARINES REDEPLOYS REMAINING COMBAT FORCES TO AN AO SUBTENDED BY  
PHASE LINE WHITE, CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THIS AO, AND  
CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY IN BRIGADE RIDGE AREA. A CO, 1ST  
RECON BN CONTINUES TO CONDUCT RECON ACTIVITIES AS DIRECTED.

B. FIRST MARINES (REIN)

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
- (2) ON 21 APRIL 71 VACATE HILL 185.
- (3) ON 22 APRIL 71 TRANSFER HILL 270 TO 1ST BN 16TH REGT, 196TH  
INF BDE.
- (4) ON 22 APRIL 71 EXTRACT ALL RECON TEAMS FROM HAVEN 275P.
- (5) ON 22 APRIL 71 THAT PORTION OF AO WEST OF 90 N-S GRID AND  
SOUTH OF 3RD BN/2ND BN BOUNDARY (70.5 E-W GRID LINE) IS TRANS-  
FERRED TO 196TH INF BDE.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]//NO3100//

- (6) ON 27 APRIL 71 EXTRACT RECON TEAM FROM HAVEN 285.
  - (7) ON 27 APRIL 71 GRANT AO EXT, UL (AT 8377), LR (AT 8575) TO ONE CO OF 4TH BN, 31ST REGT, USA.
  - (8) ON 29 APRIL 71 EXTRACT ALL RECON TEAMS FROM 201P.
  - (9) ON 29 APRIL 71 TRANSFER THAT PORTION OF AO WEST OF 90 N-S GRID LINE TO 196TH INF BDE.
  - (10) ON 30 APRIL 71, MOVE 3RD BN/1ST MAR TO III MAF CAMP 14 FOR STANDDOWN IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT PLANS.
  - (11) AT 011200H MAY 71 1ST MAR AO ADJUSTED TO THAT AREA, SUBTENDED BY TRASE LINE WHITE (HOA VANG DISTRICT).
  - (12) UPON EXTRACTION OF RECON TEAMS REINSERT IN WESTERN PORTIONS OF AO AS DESIGNATED BY CO 1ST MARINES.
  - (13) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER EFFORT AS REQUIRED.
- C. 1ST BN (-) (REIN), ELEVENTH MARINES
- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
  - (2) REMOVE 2 X 105MM HOW FROM HILL 270 ON 22 APRIL 71.
  - (3) CONTINUE STANDDOWN IN ACCORDANCE WITH EXISTING DIRECTIVES.
- D. CO A (REIN), 1ST RECON BN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~ /NO3100//

- (1) OPOOH 1ST MARINES.
- (2) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

E. CO A (REIN), 1ST ENGR BN

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
- (2) PROVIDE ENGINEERING ASSISTANCE AS REQUESTED BY 1ST MARINES FOR DISMANTLING OPERATIONS ON DONG DEN, AND OYRENO.

F. CO C (REIN), 1ST SHORE PARTY BN

DET. 1ST RADIO BN

CO A (REIN), 1ST MOTOR TRANSPORT BN

3D AND 5TH CIT

CO A (REIN), 1ST MED BN

1ST INTERPRETER TEAM

HQ CO, 3D MAB

3D III

2ND CAG (-)

FLO

1ST PT BN

CO A (REIN), 7TH ENGR BN

COMM SUP CO (REIN)

DET. 11TH DENTAL CO

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

G. MAO-11

MAO-16

DET VMO152

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

/NO 3100/

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
- (2) PROVIDE AIR SUPPORT AS REQUESTED BY 1ST MAR AND 1ST BN (-),  
11TH MAR.

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) STANDDOWN SCHEDULE CONTINUE IAW CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS.
- (2) POSITIONS TURNED OVER TO ARVN OR USA MUST BE IN IMMACULATE  
STATE OF POLICE. VACATED POSITIONS WILL BE COMPLETELY DISMANTLED.

4. (8) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- (1) IAW REF C.

5. (8) COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

- (1) IAW REF *q.B*

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CG THIRD MAB

COMUSMACV

3/JKM/aal  
KILLER

0-3

CG FMFPAC

PPP  
PPP

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~██████████~~ //R03120//

MACV FOR J-3

FMFPAC FOR G-3

THIS IS A KEYSTONE ORIOLE ALFA MSG

COMBAT UNIT RELIEF RPT (U)

A. COMUSMACV OPLAN J-183 (S)

1. (S) 1AW REF A, FOL RPT SUB:

A. 3D BRG, 1ST MAR

B. 196TH INF BDE

C. 1 MAY 71

D. THIRD MAB TAOR/CAT I AND II OPNS

GP-4

BT

**UNCLASSIFIED**

#1 3

220 052

CG THIRD MAB

111 KAF

S/JKF/aa1  
KILLER

G-5

- CNC
- CINCPAC
- CINCPACFLT
- CG FMFPAC
- COMUSMACV
- COMPHIBPAC
- COMNAVFORV
- CH BUMED
- CG XXIV CORPS
- CG THIRD MARDIV
- CTF SEVEN SIX
- CG MSC ALBANY
- CG MSC BARSTOW
- CG MSC PHILA
- CG FORLOGCMD
- MCASC KSC
- DPI CAMPEN
- DPI CAMPESJ

PPF  
PPF

UNCLASSIFIED

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~/N03120//

THIS IS A KEYSTONE ROBIN CHARLIE MSG

PASSAGE OF OPCON (U)

A. CG REFAC 010405Z JAN 71 (S) (NOTAL)

B. CG REFAC 142317Z JAN 71 (S) (NOTAL)

1. (S) REF A AND B REFER. OPCON OF FOL UNIT PASSED TO CG 111

NAP AS INDICATED:

FRN	UNIT	DTG	PROG	11	SPACES
99K035E	13TH ITT	210800Z APR71			11

2. (U) REQ ACT ADDEE ACK RECEIPT.

GP-4

BT

*Handwritten initials*

UNCLASSIFIED

220053

CG THIRD MAB  
CG 1 CORPS  
CG XXIV CORPS

3/KET/aal  
TURNER

G-3

SA 1 CORPS  
SECOND CAG

PPF  
RRR

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ /NO3120//

XXIV CORPS FOR G-3

DISESTABLISHMENT OF 2D CAG CAPS (S)

1. (S) IN VIEW OF 3D MAB REDEPLOYMENTS, IT IS NECESSARY TO DEACTIVATE THE MARINE ELEMENTS OF THE 2D CAG DURING 1-7 MAY 71.

A. FOLLOWING UNITS STAND DOWN ON 1 MAY

UNIT	HAMLET/COORDINATES
CAGO 2-7 HDQ	HOA NIEU HQS/BT 025656
CAP 2-7-1 <del>XXXX</del>	THANH TRUONG/BT 025635
CAP 2-7-2	THANH QUYT/BT 028625
CAP 2-7-3 <del>XXXX</del>	HOA PHUOC/BT 025625
CAP 2-7-4	BO KUNG/BT 045633
CAP 2-7-5	PHUNG NGU/BT 055625
CAP 2-7-6	AN THANH/BT 035615
CAP 2-7-10	VIEK TAY/BT 040645
CAGO 2-4 HDQ	HIEU NHON DIST HQ/BT 163574
CAP 2-4-1	CAN AN/BT 184592
CAP 2-4-3	CAN CHAU/BT 165577
CAP 2-4-5	CAN CHAU/BT 164573
CAP 2-4-6	CAN HA/BT 114581

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

//NO3100//

DAP 2-3-7 HA NONG TRUNG/BT 015575

B. THE FOLLOWING UNITS STAND DOWN ON 7 MAY

- 2 CAG HDQ CAM HA/BT 110575
- CACO 2-3 HDQ DIEN BAN DIST HQ/BT 065583
- CAP 2-3-1 ~~VINH~~ VINH XUAN/BT 076583
- CAP 2-3-2 VINH HA/BT 054593
- CAP 2-3-3 ~~VINH~~ VINH XUONG/BT 055588
- CAP 2-3-4 ~~VINH~~ VINH THO/BT 084567
- CAP 2-3-5 ~~VINH~~ VINH PHUOC/BT 074556
- CAP 2-3-6 ~~VINH~~ VINH HA/BT 062593

2. (9) DEACTIVATION OF THESE CAP'S IS REQD TO MEET THE REDEPLOY-  
MENT SCHED BY TIME AND NUMBERS OF PERS.

GI-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CG THIRD MAB  
CG XXIV CORPS

3/FMK/als  
KAUFFMAN

O-3

CG TWENTY THIRD INF DIV  
CG USASUPCOM  
CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV (AMPL)  
CG FIRST MF BN  
CG MAG SIXTEEN

PPP  
PPP

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~/NO3100//

XXIV CORPS FOR O-3

RELIEF OF SINGLE MANAGER, DANANO SUBZONE (U)

A. CG XXIV CORPS 111948Z APR 71 (S) (NOTAL)

B. FONECON 3D MAB/23D INF DIV TO C 21 APR 71

1. (S) REF A, INTER ALIA, DESIGNATED CG 23D INF DIV AS THE SINGLE MANAGER FOR DEFENSE OF THE DANANO SUBZONE.

2. THROUGH REF B, 1200H 7 MAY 71 WAS MUTUALLY ACSEPTABLE AS DATE/TIME SHIFT OF RESPONSIBILITY FROM 3D MAB TO CG 23 INF DIV. THIS CONFIRMS REF B.

OP-4

BT

**UNCLASSIFIED**

716

220055

OF THIRD MAB

THIRD MAB

3/JIS/24  
SHERMAN

*Handwritten signature: Kear A. Utter*

PPP  
PPP

BT

UNCLASSIFIED E F T O //205790//

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY: SUBMISSION OF

A. MBO P5750.1A

B. FMFPAC O 5750.8B

1. IAW REF A AND B, THE THIRD MAB IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A MONTHLY COMMAND CHRONOLOGY TO HQMC.

2. THE PURPOSE OF THIS MESSAGE IS TO PUBLISH DUE DATES AND INFORMATION RELATIVE TO THE PROPER SUBMISSION OF THE COMMAND CHRONOLOGIES TO THE THIRD MAB.

3. DUE DATES

A. GENERAL STAFF SECTIONS: EACH GENERAL STAFF SECTION WILL SUBMIT THEIR MONTHLY INPUTS NLT FIVE DAYS FROM THE END OF THE MONTH REPORTED ON.

B. THIRD MAB UNITS: WILL SUBMIT THEIR INPUTS NLT TEN DAYS FROM THE END OF THE MONTH REPORTED ON.

4. IF A UNIT REDEPLOYS PRIOR TO THE REQ DATE OF SUBMISSION, THE UNIT/SECTION WILL BE REQ ON AN EXCEPTIONAL BASIS TO SUBMIT THEIR COMMAND CHRONOLOGIES UP TO AND INCLUDING THEIR FINAL DAY OF STAND-DOWN PRIOR TO LEAVING RVN.

1  
2  
1  
5  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
2

220327

*Handwritten mark: #7*  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

5 EACH UNIT/SECTION WILL SUBMIT AN ORIGINAL AND ONE COPY OF THEIR CHRONOLOGIES TO  
CG III RAB (ATTN: G-3), INSURING THAT THE ORIGINAL COPY ONLY CONTAINS ALL SUPPORTING  
DOCUMENTS.

BT

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> <del>1ST</del> 1ST MP	<b>IN</b> 220130H
<b>TO</b>  COC   TAOR	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 212350H
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 212350H B,CO 1ST MP BN (BT933736) ~~WSMC~~ JEEP NO 335081 FROM B CO TRIED TO AVOID VN CIVILIAN AND OVER TURNED. RESULTING IN MINOR INJURIES TO DRIVER WITH SMALL CUTS ABOVE BOTH EYES AND LEFT ELBOW.

VEHICLE  
VEHICLE ~~WAS~~ SUSTAINED A BROKEN WINDSHIELD, TORN ROOF AND FENDER DAMAGES. VEHICLE WAS TURNED OVER AND DRIVEN BACK TO BN AREA.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV ISNP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 8	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

**FROM** HOI-AN

**TO** COC

TACR

(INFO)

**IN**

220830H

**OUT**

**DTG**

220630H

**RECD BY** ALEX/1†

**CLASS**

AT 220630H 6 CO 2 BN ROKMC (BTO28482) WHILE ON ~~RELATION~~ PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH  
1 VC FIRED SMALL ARMS FIRE, RESULTING 1 VC KIA

1 VC KIA

3 CHICOM GRENADES

5 M-26 GRENADES

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
9							

CG THIRD MAB

CG TWENTY THIRD INF DIV CHL

3/JJR/aa1  
ROZMAN

G-3

CG XXIV CORPS DNO

PPP  
RRR

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~/NO3100//

UNCLASSIFIED

XXIV CORPS FOR G-3

REQUEST FOR AO EXT (U)

- A. YR 202000Z APR 71 (C)
- B. PR 1/P/THAF COMBINED CAMPAIGN PLAN 1971 (S)
- C. 3D MAB OPLAN 301-71 (S)
- 1. (C) REF A REQ AN AO EXT IN VIC OF QUE SON MTS.
- 2. (C) JAV REF B AND C THIS AREA NOT UNDER CONTROL OF 3D MAB. AREA MUST BE REQUESTED FROM QUANG NAM PROVINCE.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

# 10

220 435

CG THIRD TAB

THIRD TAB

3/JGV/JGV  
VOTR

G-5(ADM)

PPP

BT

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~/N05000//

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

TECHNICAL MANUAL REQUIREMENTS (U)

- A. HEDOC 251249Z APR 71 (NOTAL)
- B. CG XXIV CORPS 170730Z APR 71 (C) (NOTAL)
- 1. (C) REF A ADVISES THAT A CONTINUING REQUIREMENT EXISTS IN CAMBODIA FOR ADDITIONAL TECH MANUALS, PARTICULARLY REPAIR PARTS MANUALS IN THE 25P AND 35P SERIES.
- 2. (C) FOLLOWING IS A LISTING OF EQUIPMENT CURRENTLY IN USE IN CAMBODIA FOR WHICH TECH MANUALS ARE NEEDED:

A. COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT:

KRE2A COLLINS TRANSMITTER

~~EE 34 TRANSMITTER~~

~~DO 610 TRANSMITTER~~

~~AN/PRC-10 RADIO SET~~

AN/PRC-25 RADIO SET

~~AN/GRC-39 RADIO SET~~

~~AN/GRC-39 RADIO SET~~

AN/GRC-125 RADIO SET

~~AN/VRC-34 RADIO SET~~

AN/VRC-46 RADIO SET

**UNCLASSIFIED**

# 11

AN/VRC-47            RADIO SET  
 AN/VRC-49            RADIO SET  
 AN/VRC-53            RADIO SET  
~~SB-997/CP            SWITCHBOARD~~  
 SB-22A/1T            SWITCHBOARD  
 RT-524-VRC          RECEIVER/TRANSMITTER  
 AN/VIC-1-V          INTERCOM SET  
 AN/VRM-127          GENERATOR  
 AN/VRM-103          GENERATOR

D. B. VEHICLES:

TRUCK, LHM SET GED 144  
 TRUCK, AMBULANCE, 3/4, H348-1  
 TRUCK, AMBULANCE, 1/2T, F718  
 TRUCK, WRECKER, 5T, H543A2  
 TRUCK, TRACTOR, 5T H52A2  
 TRUCK, CARGO, 2 1/2T, H35A2  
 TRUCK, UTILITY, 1/2T, H151A1  
 TRUCK, CARGO, 1/2T, H37 WOF  
 CRANE SHOVEL, TRUCK MOUNTED, 20T  
~~CANINE, WRECKER, 10, H543A2, H111~~  
 LUNE SERVICE, TRAILER LTD, 150FM

UNCLASSIFIED

WELDING SHOP, CARGO, TRAILER MTD

WELDING SHOP, 300 AMP, SKID MTD

C. ENGINEER ITEMS:

LOADER, SCOOP, 2 1/2 CY

D. ORDNANCE ITEMS:

RIFLE, M16A1

~~CARTRIDGE, CAL 30 M1/M2~~

~~MACHINE GUN, CAL 30, BRNG M2019A1/A6~~

~~MACHINE GUN, CAL 30, BRNG M2~~

~~RIFLE, CAL 30, M1918, M2, RAK~~

~~RIFLE, CAL 30, M1~~

MORTAR, 60MM W/MOUNT, M5

MORTAR, 60MM W/MOUNT M19

GRENADE LAUNCHER, M79

HOWITZER, TOWED, 105MM, M101A1

MORTAR, 4.2 IN, M24A1

MORTAR, 81MM, M29/M23A1

PISTOL, CAL .45

SMG, CAL .45 M3

~~RIFLE, M16A1, M16A2, M16A3, M16A4~~

~~RIFLE, M16A1, M16A2, M16A3, M16A4~~

UNCLASSIFIED

ROCKET LAUNCHER, 3.5 IN, M20A1

DETECTING SET, MINE, F153

DETECTOR, MINE, PORTABLE METALIC (FBN: 6665-684-2659)

3. UNITS ARE REQUESTED TO COLLECT ALL COPIES OF THE ABOVE LISTED  
MANUALS WHICH CAN BE SPARED AND DELIVER SOME TO 1ST LT YOUNG, MAB  
G-3 SECTION, BY 30 APRIL.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MARINES  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b>	222243H
	<b>OUT</b>	
	<b>DTG</b>	222200H
	<b>RECD BY</b>	VES
	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 222200H H/2/1 (AT983681) UNIT CALLED FIRE MISSION IN AT ABOVE ENEMY GRID.  
SIX MAJOR EXPLOSIONS AND 17 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. FIRE MISSION WILL BE FIRED IN THIS AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.  
  
WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT,

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP		

RD MAH COG  
XXIV CORPS TOC

3/CHH/21 o  
HURT

O-3(OPB)

OOO

BT

[REDACTED] /NO3100//

UNCLASSIFIED

PLAN SUMMARY FOR 23 APR 71 (U)

XXIV ARPS FOR G-3

- 1. A) 1ST MAR: CONT COND CAT I AND II OPS W/PRIORITY ON RKT  
BY SCFY AND FACIFICATION. CONT INTENSIFIING DAY/NIGHT PAT ACTY'S  
INTERIOR EN LOC'S AND CONT TO MAINTAIN FIXED OP'S.
- A) 1ST BN STANDING DOWN AT HILL 34.
- (B) 2ND BN OF LOC HILL 34: CO E VIC HILL 10 (AT 923695), PROV  
RPLIE FLT ON THE LINE (AT 9574), CO F VIC (BT 0269), CO G VIC  
(BT 0668), CO H VIC (BT 9868).
- (C) 3RD BN OF LOC (AT 940784): CO I VIC (AT 9085), CO K VIC RKT  
RIDGE (AT 8881), CO M VIC OP RENO (AT 8873), CO L (-) AT CAMP 24  
AS RESERVE, 1 FLT CO L AS REPT QRP.

2. CO A (REIN) 1ST RECON BN: ONE INSERT AND NO EXTRACTS SCHEDULED,  
4 TMS IN OPERATION.

OP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

2207425 13

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

**FROM** 1ST MARINES

**IN** 222317 H

**TO** COC

**OUT**

**DTG** 222200H

**RECD BY** GARCIA

**CLASS**

AT 222200H F/2/1 1ST PLT (BT024684) UNIT SETTING IN AMBUSH SITE OBSERVED 2 VC APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS TO THE NORTH.

UNIT THREW 1 M-26 BRENADE AND FIRED 1 M-79 ILLUM, UNIT SWEPT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/DIV INSP III MAF

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> X X	<b>G-3</b> X X X	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 14	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>		<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>		

JOURNAL

Unit or Section G-3	
Place DANANG, RVN	
From (DTG) 230001H APR 71	To (DTG) 232400H APR 71

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0043		1	222305	K/3/1 SQD AME OBS LVC NEG RES	M/S/F/M INSP
0201		2	230201	H/2/1 ARTY BOX FIRE	M/S/F/M INSP
0215		3	230215	H/2/1 RECD GREN NEG CAS	M/S/F/M INSP
0225		4	222300	H/2/1 UNK EXPLN INJ 3 VN CIV	M/S/F/M INSP
<b>1/3/71</b>					
0345		5	230115	I/3/1 HEARD MVMT F/S/A NEG RES	M/S/F/M INSP
1000		6	230930	H/2/1 PD ORD	M/S/F/M INSP
1100		7	230855	3/1 OP JONE ACCDNT DET M-26	M/S/F/M INSP
2010	2010	8	220810	RECON HAVEN APPROVAL	J
	2011	9	230851	HELICOPTER SPT FOR ROKMC	J
	2012	10	220940	DISP INSTN FOR RDT&E ITEMS	J
	2013	11	230641	SEVENTH REDEPLOYMENT INCREMENT	J
	2014	12	230600	PLAN SUMMARY	J
2040		13	231440	RECON (SAILFISH) CAPT MTR/RCKT TUBES	M/F/S/M INSP
2045		14	231950	G/2/1 RECD 1 M-79 NEG ACTN, CAS	M/F/S/M INSP
1914		15	231600	H/2/1 PD 300 P to VN FOR ORD	M/F/S/M INSP
2109		16	232022	G/1/11 C/A/F/M 6 VC, NEG RES	M/F/S/M INSP
				NONE	1 USMC NHC(E)
ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE MAB TAOR WAS LIGHT AND SCATTERED (PLAN SUMMARY J#12)					
*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****					

PAGE NO.

ACTION:  
M-MAPS T-TROOPS  
S-STAFF F-FILE

CLASSIFICATION

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

**FROM**

IMPERIAL LAKE

1ST MAR

**TO**

COC

**IN**

230043

**OUT**

**DTG** 222305

**RECD BY** GARCIA

**CLASS**

AT 222305 K/3/1 SQD AMBUSH (AT 869812) WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE OBSERVED  
4 VC TO THIER NORTH MOVING EAST TO WEST ALONG A TRAIL APPROXIMATELY  
100 METERS AWAY.

UNIT FIRED SMALL ARMS AND RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND ENEMY FLED EAST.  
UNIT CALLED 81MM FIRE MISSION TO BLOCK FLEEING ENEMY. UNIT MOVED AMB  
SITE 60 METERS AND WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.

**ACTION TAKEN**

C/S

G-1

G-2

X

G-3

X

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

L

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR	<b>IN</b> 230201
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>TO</b> C0C
	<b>DTG</b> 222000- 222100
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 222000 H/2/1 CP AND BATT 1/11 ( AT 983681, AT 967617) ARTY BOX FIRE WAS CONDUCTED AT ENEMY GRID COORDINATES (AT 966664, AT 963660) . ARTY FO WITH H C.P. ACTED AS FO FOR B BTRY FIRING FROM HILL 35.

TOTAL OF 394 HE ROUNDS, 10 WP ROUNDS WERE FIRED. RESULTING IN 37 SMALL AND MEDIUM SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. ALSO 13 MAJOR SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AREA WILL BE SWEPT BY VISUAL RECON TO INSPECT EXTENT OF DAMAGE.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>X</sub>	G-3 <sub>X</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 2	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

**FROM** 1ST MAR

**IN** 230215

**TO** C0C

**OUT**

**DTG** 222300

**RECD BY** GARCIA

**CLASS**

AT 222300 H/2/1 1ST PLT (AT 976667) UNIT RECEIVED 1 M-26 GRENADE FROM 1 VC. FROM APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS ACROSS SMALL STREAM BESIDE H 1 PCP GRENADE LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER AND ENEMY FLED TO THE EAST.

UNIT FIRED SMALL ARMS AND WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG CASUALTIES.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/MAB INSP

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> x	<b>G-3</b> x	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 3	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b>	1ST MAR	<b>IN</b>	230225
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC	<b>DTG</b>	222300
		<b>RECD BY</b>	
	INFO	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 222300 H/2/1 CP (AT 983684) AT 2200 WHILE FIRING 81MM FIRE MISSION AT CORD AT 980690 A EXPLOSION WENT OFF SHORT OF TARGET AT CORD AT 983684 FIRE MISSION HAD BEEN CLEAR THRU OTHER AGENCIES. 81MM FO OBSERVED 5 ROUNDS FIRED IN MISSION IMPACT AT CALL GRID CORDS. THE 157TH RF COMPANY LOCATED WITH 81MM AND H CP REPORTED 3 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS WERE WOUNDED (E). THE BN S-5 ALSO WITH H CP AND REACTION FORCES X WERE SENT TO AREA AND FOUND 3 VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN WOUNDED. 1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE AND 1 VIETNAMESE CHILD AND EMERGENCY MED-EVAC REQUESTED AT 2200 AND COMPLETED AT 2216. THE CAUSE OF THE VIETNAMESE CASUALTIES CAN NOT BE DETERMINED DUE TO DARKNESS. THIS COMMAND WILL MAKE A PRELIMINARY INQUIRY AND SUBMIT A C. I. R.

INFO

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/MAB INSP

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> X	<b>G-3</b> X	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 4	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

**FROM** 1ST MAR

**IN** 230345

**TO** C0C

**OUT**

**DTG** 230145

**RECD BY** GARCIA

**CLASS**

AT 230145 I/3/1 CP (AT 899874) I-2 HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR SOUTHWEST. MOVING ALONG THEIR PERIMETER. SAME TIME I CP HEARD MOVEMENT TO SOUTH. I-2 FIRED SMALL ARMS AND NEGATIVE RETURN FIRE AND I-2 STOP FIRING CAUSE OF POSITION OF OF AMBUSH SITE. APPROX 1 HOUR I CP HAD MOVEMENT TO THEIR NORTHWEST AND FIRED SMALL ARMS T -2 AND I CP ON 100% ALERT AND WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.

**ACTION TAKEN**

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 5	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

**FROM** 1ST MARINES

**IN** 231000H

**TO** C0C

**OUT**

**DTG** 230930H

**RECD BY** ALEX

**CLASS**

AT 230930H H/2/1 CP S-5 (AT970688) VIETNAMESE BOYS SHOWED WHERE THE FOLLOWING  
COULD BE FOUND: 1 M-79 ROUND BOOBY TRAP, 1 BASEBALL FRAG, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 1 160MM  
H.E. ROUNDS AND 3 M-79 H.E. ROUNDS. LOCATED AT ABOVE GRID.

PAID VIETNAMESE BOYS 800 P'S

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3 X P I A A	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 6	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

**FROM** 1ST MARINES

**IN** 231100H

**TO** COC

**OUT**

**DTG** 230855H

**RECD BY** ALEX

**CLASS**

AT 230855H <sup>3</sup> #1 OP JONE (AT9327661) WHILE FIGHTING A GRASS FIRE DETONATED 1 M-26 GRENADE INSIDE OF DEFENSE WIRE.

WOUNDS TO FACE AND NECK.

RESULTS: 1 USMC ~~WIA~~(E) NHC.

MEDEVAC CALL AT 0905H COMPLETED AT 0930H

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3		MAP	
67							

CG THIRD BND

FIRST MAR

3/JJR/JGV

ROZMAN

G-3(OPS)

FIRST BN (-)(REIN) ELEVENTH MAR  
CO A (REIN) FIRST RECON BN

0000

PPPP

BT

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~SECRET~~ //R03100//

RECON HAVEN APPROVAL (U)

A. TELECON G-3 GRND OPS W/S-3A 1ST MAR OF 221026H APR 71

- 1. (U) REF A ESTABLISHED REQ FOR RECON HAVENS.
- 2. (S) HAVENS REQ ARE APPROVED AS FOLLOWS:

HAVEN NR	HAVEN LOCATION
204P	UL (AT 8086), LR (AT 8581)
285	UL (AT 8175), LR (AT 8472)

- 3. (S) DURATION OF APPROVAL: ASAP TO <sup>291200H</sup>~~272400H~~ APR 71.
- 4. (C) LTR "P" AFTER HAVEN NR INDICATES PLT PATROL BASE.

GP-4

BT

220810

**UNCLASSIFIED**

8

CG THIRD MAB

CG XXIV CORPS

3/GLE/aal  
BROWN

G-3 (AIR)

MAG ONE SIX

R R R  
R R R

UNCLASSIFIED

BT

~~SECRET~~ 17/NO3700//

XXIV CORPS FOR G-3

HELICOPTER SUPPORT FOR ROKMC (U)

A. CG XXIV CORPS 210842Z APR 71 (S) (NOTAL)

1. (S) REF A REQ CONTINUATION OF ROKMC HELO SUPPORT UNTIL 15 MAY 71 AND CLEARANCE OF HMM 262 SPACE NLT 10 MAY 71.

2. (S) WILL PROVIDE LOG AND ADMIN SUPPORT WITH CH-53 AND UH-1E FOR ROKMC AS REQ. THE DELAY OF FOUR SQDNS FROM INCREMENT VI TO VII HAS IMPOSED SEVERE SCHED ON MAY MOVEMENTS WITH LITTLE OR NO FLEXIBILITY. EVERY EFFORT IS BEING MADE TO MAKE SPACE AVAILABLE TO ARMY AS RAPIDLY AS POSSIBLE. DIRECT LIAISON WITH MAG ONE SIX IS AUTHORIZED TO FACILITATE TRANSFERRAL OF SPACE.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

9

280851

230851

1196

30 MAR

1ST MAR  
MAG - 16  
CO A 1ST RECON  
2ND CAG

CMC  
CG FMP PAC  
CG III MAF  
CG MCDRC  
CG 1ST MAW  
FLC  
THIRD FSR

3/00/20  
QUENTHER

PPP

RRR

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ //NO 3960//

DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS FOR RDT&E ITEMS  
REF A CG FMPAC 180201Z/FEB 71 (S) (NOTAL)

- 1. FOLLOWING GUIDANCE IS PROVIDED CONCERNING DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS FOR RDT&E ITEMS LISTED IN REF A
- 2. FOR MAG 16

- A. SPEED 9 - 70 HELO COMB AND CONTROL COMM CONTROL. RETAIN EQUIPMENT FOR OPERATIONAL USE UNTIL UNSERVICABLE AT WHICH TIME, DISPOSE BEST INTEREST GOVT.

- B. SPEED 8 - 70 XM 174 40MM RAPID FIRE GRENADE LAUNCHER.

- (1) RETAIN EXISTING EQUIPMENT FOR OPERATIONAL USE.

- (2) UPON REDEPLOYMENT RETROGRADE LAUNCHERS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIP TO INCLUDE TMS AND MANUALS WHERE APPLICABLE TO 3RD FSR FOR TECH INSPECTION/REPAIR.

- C. PROJECT 71 - 65 - 03 GLIDE ANGLE INDICATOR (GAIC) DISPOSE OF IS SAME METHOD AS ITEMS LISTED IS PAR 2 B ABOVE.

- 3. FOR 1ST MAR

- A. SPEED 8 - 70 XM 174 40MM RAPID FIRE GRENADE LAUNCHER.

- DISPOSE OF IN SAME METHOD AS ITEMS LISTED IN PAR 2 B ABOVE.

PAGE ONE OF TWO

229940

220840

10

D. SPEED 23 - 69 MULTI - SHOT PORTABLE FLAME WPN (XM 191)

DISPOSE OF IN SAME METHOD AS ITEMS LISTED IN PAR 2 B ABOVE.

C. SPEED 33 - 69 ORDNANCE LOCATOR (MK - 15) DISPOSE OF IN

SAME METHOD AS ITEM LISTED IN PAR 2 B ABOVE.

4. FOR A Co 1ST RECON

A. SPEED 19 - 69 GROUND TO AIR MARKING DEVICE (ELEVATED

SITE MARKER BALLOON) DISPOSE OF IN SAME METHOD AS ITEM LISTED IN

PAR 2 B ABOVE.

B. SPEED 12 - 70 SPIK STRAPS RETAIN EQUIPMENT FOR OPERATIO-

NAL USE UNTIL SIX MONTHS AFTER ISSUE DATE AT WHICH TIME ITEMS

BECOME UNSERVICABLE, DISPOSE BEST INTEREST GOVT.

5. FOR 2ND CAD

SPEED 8 - 70 XM174 40MM RAPID FIRE GRENADE LAUNCHER. DISPOSE

OF IN SAME METHOD AS ITEM LISTED IN PAR 2 B ABOVE.

UNCLASSIFIED

OO 3D MAB  
COMUSMACV

3/JFM/20  
MEYERS

OO FMFPAC  
CNC  
CINCPAC  
CINCPACFLT

OOO  
PPP

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~TOP SECRET~~ //NO 03010//

SEVENTH REDEPLOYMENT INCREMENT (U)

- A. CNC 161739Z APR 71 (TS)
- B. OO FMFPAC 210021Z APR 71 (S) PASEP
- C. OO, THIRD MAB 190940Z APR 71 (S)
- D. COMUSMACV 170940Z APR 71 (S)

1. (S) REF A SET FORTH CHANGES TO INCREMENT SEVEN TROOP LIST AS PROPOSED IN DAN MC 71 - 505. REF B DIRECTS 3D MAB TO MODIFY REF C TO REFLECT DAN CHANGES.

2. (S) REQUEST COMUSMACV INCLUDE CHANGES SET FORTH IN DAN MC 71 - 505 IN A CHANGE TO TROOP LIST CONTAINED REF D.

OP-4

BT

**UNCLASSIFIED**

AIRB MAB CXC  
XXIV CORPS TOC

J/OIH/glo  
HURT

G-3(OPS)

000

BT

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~/NO3100//

PLAN SUMMARY FOR 24 APR 71 (U)

XXIV CORPS FOR G-3

1. (S) 1ST MAR: CONT COND CAT I AND II OPS W/PRIORITY ON RKT  
BELT SCTY AND PA IFICATION. CONT INTENSIFIED DAY/NIGHT PAT ACTY'S  
TO INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND CONT TO MAINTAIN FIXED OP'S.

(A) 1ST BN STANNING DOWN AT HILL 34.

(B) 2ND BN CP LOC HILL 34: CO E VIC HILL 10 (AT 923695), PROV  
RIFLE FLT ON EDE LINE (AT 9574), CO F VIC (BT 0269), CO G VIC  
(BT 0668), CO H VIC (BT 9868).

(C) 3RD BN CP LOC (AT 940784): CO I VIC (AT 9085), CO K VIC RKT  
RIDGE (AT 8881), CO M VIC OF RENO (AT 8972), CO L (-) AT CAMP 14  
AS RESERVE, 1 FLT CO L AS REPT ORF.

2. (S) CO A (REIN) 1ST RECON BN: NO INSERT AND NO EXTRACTS SCHEDULED,  
4 TMS IN OPERATION.

OP-1

BT

**UNCLASSIFIED**

230600Z

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b>	1ST MAR	<b>IN</b>	232040
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC	<b>DTG</b>	231440
		<b>RECD BY</b>	
		<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 231440 RECON (SAILFISH) (908707) SAILFISH FOUND 2 ~~TUBES~~ TUBES 36" LONG, 5" DIAMETER AND HAD 2 TRIANGULAR PIECES ON THE SIDE OF THE TUBE OPPOSITE EACH OTHER WITH A BOTTOM WELDED ON THE END OF THE TUBE. 2ND TUBE IS 18" LONG, 5" DIAMETER THIS TUBE HAD 2 6" BARS 3/4" WELDED TO SIDE OPPOSITE EACH OTHER. BOTTOM ~~XXXXX~~ OF TUBE WELDED ALSO. BOTH TUBES 1/4 IN METAL. ALSO FOUND PIECE OF PAPER, PLAIN, WHITE, WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING ON BOTH SIDES OF PAPER, HAD CIRCLES DRAWN ON IT AND CIRCLES WERE SECTIONED OFF ON LINES, NUMBERS WERE WRITTEN ON EACH DIFFERENT SECTION. TUBES WILL BE RETURNED TO RECON. TUBES MAYBE MORTAR OR ROCKET TUBES.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/III MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 13	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR	<b>IN</b> 232045
<b>TO</b> COC	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 231950
	<b>RECD BY</b>
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT ~~231950~~ 231950 G/2/11 (072688) AT ABOVE GRID RECEIVED ONE M-79 HE ROUND WHICH LANDED 20 OR 30 METERS FROM CP.

NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLG: MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 14	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

**FROM** 1ST MAR

**IN** 231914

**TO** COC

**OUT**

**DTG** 231600

**RECD BY**

**CLASS**

AT 231600 H/2/1(AT970688) AT ABOVE GRID ONE VIETNAMESE BOY AGE 8 TURNED OVER  
1 M 79 HE ROUND AND 1 TOE POPPER . DESTROYED ORDNANCE AND PAID BOY 300 PIASTRES.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 15	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> FSCC  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b>	232109
	<b>OUT</b>	
	<b>DTG</b>	232022
	<b>RECD BY</b>	
	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT ~~ZIXXZ~~ 232022 C/1/11 IOD ON RENO (AT 875770) OBSERVED 6 VC WITH RIFLES. TIME RECEIVED 1830, TIME FIRST FOUNDS 1847, EOM, 1912 EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET NUMBER OF ROUNDS 6 WP, 8 HE. ON FIRST FIRE FIRE FOR EFFECT. VC MOVED INTO TREELINE. FRIENDLES TOO CLOSE TO PURSUE BY FIRE.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 CX	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 16	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

JOURNAL

Unit or Section THIRD MAB COC	
Place DANANG RVN	
From (DTG) 240001H APR 71	To (DTG) 242400H APR 71

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0001	1	231606	COMMAND CHRONOLOGY	J
0019		27	232300	I O D SIGHTINGS	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0121		28	232344	H&S REC'D S/A/F NEG CAS	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
	0900	29	231606	REQ'D ASS W/MISSING COMMAND CHRONOLOGY	J
	2240	34	240620	PLAN SUMMARY	J
1600		35	241500	E/2/1 VN PD 500 B FOR 105 RD, DEST ORD	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
1645		36	241330	1CO, 3BN, ROKMC FD BNKR CMLX 7VC KIA	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
1130		37	241035	11CO, 3BN, ROKMC F/S/A VC SQD, 5VC KIA	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
1645		38	241630	E/2/1 VN TURN IN ORD PD 700 P	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
	2255	39	240240	STANDDOWN OF RECON UNITS	J
	2256	40	240145	PASSAGE OF COMMAND	J
1822		41	241800	H/2/1 PD 600 P FOR ORD	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
1815		42	241454	ROKMC RND UP 64 DET, 10VC FOUND	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
1220		43	241000	H/2/1 PD 300 P FOR ORD/B/T	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
1845		44	241740	ROKMC DET 1 B/T RES 1 WIA (E) ROKMC	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
2010		45	241810	C/1/11 FM CALLED BY RECON 3 PRBL VC KIA	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
1255		46	241130	ROKMC FOUND ORD AND AK-171s	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
2130		47	241940	2nd CAG REC'D 5 GREN 3 USMC WIA (E) 1ENK USN WIA (M) 1RF WIA (E) 1 RF WIA (M)	M/S/F/M INSP/FLC
				12 VC KIA                      3 USMC WIA (E)	
				1 IWC                              1 USN WIA (M)	
				64 DET 10 VC FOUND	
				*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****	

PAGE NO.

ACTION:  
M-MAPS T-TROOPS  
S-STAFF F-FILE

CLASSIFICATION

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1/71          <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b>	240019H
	<b>OUT</b>	
	<b>DTG</b>	232300H
	<b>RECD BY</b>	GARCIA/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>	

IOD SIGHTING 232300H TO 232400H

- |                |                 |                         |
|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| 1. HILL-190    | CONTACT ILL     | AT 905825               |
| 2. O.P. RENO   | 6-VC WITH RIFLE | AT 875770               |
| 3. O.P. ROBIN  | MOVEMENT        | AT 897877               |
| 4. O.P. RENO   | LIGHT           | AT 859745               |
| 5. 1ST MAR     | H-B/T AREA      | AT 968668               |
| 6. 1ST MAR     | H-B/T AREA      | AT 966666               |
| 7. 1ST MAR     | H-B/T AREA      | AT 967670               |
| 8. 1ST MAR     | H-B/T AREA      | AT 968666               |
| <b>RESULTS</b> |                 |                         |
| 1. 232057      | F/M ILL         | EXC ILL COV             |
| 2. 231830      | C/A/F/M         | EXC COV OF TARGET       |
| 3. 230220      | F/M ILL         | EXC ILL COVERAGE        |
| 4. 230030      | C/A/F/M         | GOOD COVERAGE           |
| 5. 231820      | C/A/F/M         | 2ND EXPLOSION           |
| 6. 232239      | C/A/F/M         | 3RD SECONDARY EXPLOSION |
| 7. 231820      | C/A/F/M         | 2ND SECONDARY EXPLOSION |
| 8. 231820      | C/A/F/M         | 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION   |

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> X	<b>G-3</b> X	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 21	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>		<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>		

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> <small>FIC</small>  <b>TO</b> <small>COC</small>  <small>TAOR</small>	<b>IN</b>	240121H
	<b>OUT</b>	
	<b>DTG</b>	232344H
	<b>RECD BY</b>	GARCIA/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 232344H H&S BN CO SECURITY CAMP BROOKS GATE SENTRY REPORTED RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE OVER HEAD FROM THE SOUTHEAST DOWN QL-1 AND IMPACTING BETWEEN POST 69 AND ~~SECTION~~ SECTION 6 AND CHILDERN HOSPITAL. VIKING REPORTED IMPACTING IN VICINITY POST # 1 . SOURCE OF FIRE APPROX 30 TO 50 METERS SOUTHWEST SIDE OF HIGHWAY. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES AND NO ACTION TAKED.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DBV INSP/111 MAF

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> <small style="text-align: center;">x</small>	<b>G-3</b> <small style="text-align: center;">x</small>	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> <small>3 2</small>	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

CG THIRD MAB

CG FIRST MARDIV

3/LNU/mva  
UTTER

G-3

RRR

RRR

UNCLAS

BT

UNCLAS EPTO//NOJ100//

INFORMAL WIFE FROM CG UTTER, DEP G-3, THIRD MAB TO LTCOL NORRIS, G-3 SECTION, FIRST MARDIV

1. RECORDS REQUIRED TO PASSARE G-1, COMPTROLLER, AND 1ST ENGR BN PORTIONS OF COMMAND CHRONOLOGY OF FIRST MARDIV FOR PERIOD 1-14 APR 71 WERE RETURNED TO CONUS. G-3 RECORDS WERE RETURNED W/GYSGT R. J. SHANKLE, 1830865 USMC; COMPTROLLER RECORDS WERE RETURNED WITH CPT REAGAN, 1ST MARDIV COMPTROLLER; 1ST ENGR BN RECORDS RETURNED WITH 1ST ENGR BN S-3 SECTION.

2. STAFF SERGEANT MEYER WILL PREPARE ALL SECTIONS LESS THE ABOVE MENTIONED WHILE ENROUTE TO CONUS. REQ YOU TAKE ACTION TO INSURE PREPARATION OF MISSING PORTIONS ON YOUR END.

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#43

231505

PAGE ONE OF ONE PAGE

THIRD MAR COC  
XXIV CORPS TOC

3/CHH/g2o  
KURT

000

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

BT

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ //NO3100//

PLAN SUMMARY FOR 25 APR 71 (U)

XXIV CORPS FOR G-3

1. (S) 1ST MAR: CONT COND CAT I AND II OPS W/PRIORITY ON RKT  
BELT SCOP AND PACIFICATION. CONT INTENSIFIED DAY/NIGHT PAT ACTY'S  
TO INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND CONT TO MAINTAIN FIXED OP'S.

(A) 1ST BN STANDING DOWN AT HILL 34.

(B) 22ND BN CP LOC HILL 34: CO E VIC HILL 10 (AT 923695), PROV  
RIFLE FLT ON HDE LINE (AT 9574), CO F VIC (BT 0269), CO G VIC  
(BT 0668), CO H VIC (BT 9868).

(C) 3RD BN CP LOC (AT 940784): CO I VIC (AT 9085), CO K VIC RKT  
RIDGE (AT 8881), CO M VIC OF RENO (AT 8972), CO L (-) AT CAMP 14  
AS RESERVE, 1 FLT CO I. AS REST QRF.

2. (S) CO A (RKT) 1ST RECON BN: ONE INSERT AND ONE EXTRACTS  
SCHEDULED, 4 TMS IN OPERATION.

OP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

2406704

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR   <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR  INFO	<b>IN</b> 241600 <b>OUT</b> <b>DTG</b> 241500 <b>RECD BY</b> <b>CLASS</b>
--	---

AT 241500 E/2/1 (907677) ONE VIETNAMESE BOY TURNED OVER ONE 105 ROUND TO  
E CO CP.

DESTROYED ORDNANCE AND PAID BOY 500 PIASTRES.

INFO

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO <i>85</i>	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

**FROM**

HDI HA LN

**IN**

241445

**OUT**

**TO**

EXX COC

**DTG** 241330

**RECD BY**

**CLASS**

INFO

AT 241330 1ST CO 3RD BN ROKMC (BT 041373) WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX AND CALLED AIR STRIKE. RESULT 7 VC KIA (AIR), 3 M-6 GRENADES FOUND.

INFO

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 8.6	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> HOI HA ROKMC  <b>TO</b> GOC  INFO	<b>IN</b> 241130
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 241035
	<b>RECD BY</b>
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 241035 11THCO, 3RD BN ROKMC (BT 044385) WHILE ON PATROL UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH 1 SQUAD OF VC. SMALL ARMS FIRED. RES 5VC KIA AND 1 AK-47 FOUND.

INFO

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 8-7	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

1ST MAR

IN

241645

TO

E/2/1

OUT

DTG

241630

RECD BY

CLASS

INFO

AT 241630 E/2/1 (922664) 3 VIETNAMESE CHILDREN TURNED IN THE FOLLOWING:

1 81MM AND 1 4.2 MORTAR ROUND.

DESTROYED ORDNANCE AND PAID 700 PIASTRES

INFO

ACTION TAKEN

FLC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 8	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		



CG THIRD MAB  
CG FIRST MARDIV

3/JEM/JOV  
MILJER  
G-3(PLANS)

CMC  
CINCPAC  
CINCPACFLT  
CG FMFPAC  
COMUSMACV  
COMPHIBPAC  
COMNAVFORK  
COMINSTFLT  
CH BUMED  
CTF SEVEN SIX  
CG XXIV CORPS  
CG I MAP  
CG MCSA PHILA  
CG MGGC ALBANY  
CG MCSC BARSTOW  
CG FORLOGCMD  
MCASC KSC  
DPI CAMPERN  
DPI CANLEJ

PPP  
PPP

UNCLASSIFIED

BT

~~SECRET~~ //NO3120//

THIS IS A KEYSTONE ROBIN CHARLIE MSG

PASSAGE OF COMMAND (U)

- A. CG FMFPAC 010405Z JAN 71 (S) (NOTAL)
  - B. CG FMFPAC 142317Z JAN 71 (S) (NOTAL)
  - C. ADMIN FMFPAC 090405Z APR 71 (S) (NOTAL)
1. (S) IAW REF A, B, AND C OPCON OF FOL UNITS PASSED TO CG, 1ST MARDIV AS INDICATED.

FRN	UNIT	DTG DTG	PROGRAM 11 SPACES
99K002A	HQBH, 1ST MARDIV	231400Z APR 71	0527
99K0010	11TH MT BN	231100Z APR 71	0400
99K002W	1ST MED BN (-)	231200Z APR 71	0090

UNCLASSIFIED

# 772  
10

240145

99K056D 7TH IT 231400Z APR 71 0006

99K038B 2ND SSOT 231400Z APR 71 0010

2. (S) REQ ALT ADDEE ACK RECEIPT.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	1ST MAR	IN	241822
		OUT	
		DTG	241800
		RECD BY	
		CLASS	
TO	000		

AT 241800 H/2/1 (922664) TWO VIETNAMESE CHILDREN TURNED OVER 2 60MM HE ~~XXX~~  
TO HOTEL CP.

PAID VIETNAMESE 600 PIASTRES ~~XXX~~ AND DESTROYED ORDNANCE

**ACTION TAKEN**

FJC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

-12- //

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM ROKMC

IN 241815

TO COC

OUT

DTG 241454

RECD BY

INFO

CLASS

AT 241454 5THCO 3RD BN (BT 058392) WHILE ON SEARCH AND CLEAR ROUNDED UP  
64 DETAINEES. DETAINEES WERE TAKEN TO QUE SON DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AND 10  
VC WERE FOUND.

INFO

ACTION TAKEN

FLC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 23-12	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> COG	<b>IN</b> 241220
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 241000
	<b>RECD BY</b>
	<b>CLASS</b>

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

AT 241000 H/2/1 (924685) WHILE ON THE WAY TO CP, PLT SGT WAS APPROACHED BY AN OLD VIETNAMESE WOMAN AND SHOWED HIM 1 M-26 BOOBY TRAP. BOOBY TRAP WAS SET UP ON TRAIL AT ABOVE GRID BY A TRIP WIRE.

PAID 300 PIASTRES.

INFO

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO <i>24-153</i>	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM ROKMC

IN 241845

TO COC

OUT

DTG 241740

RECD BY

CLASS

INFO

AT 241740 4TH CO, 3RD BN (028531) WHILE ON PATROL DETONATED ONE 60MM BOOBY TRAP.  
 RESULT 1 WIA(E) ROKMC

INFO

ACTION TAKEN

FLC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 15/11	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM FSCC

IN 242040

TO COC

OUT

DTG 241810

RECD BY

CLASS

AT 241810 RECON TEAM ROAD TEST OBSERVED 3 VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED IN FIRE MISSION AT 1810. FIRST ROUNDS AT 1834 EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. VC ENTERED CLUMP OF BUSHES. BUSHES DESTROYED AND 3 PROBABLE VC KIA. END OF MISSION 1834 . G/1/11 FIRED.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 16 47/15	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM ROKMC

IN ~~241255~~

TO CQC

OUT

DTG 241130

RECD BY

CLASS

INFO

AT 241130 9THCO, 3RD BN, ROKMC (AT 993338) WHILE SEARCHING AT ABOVE GRID FOUND  
4 AK-47 AND 5 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 200 ROUNDS OF AK-47 AND 4 HAND GRENADES.

INFO

ACTION TAKEN

FIC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 27 16	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 2ND CAG  <b>TO</b> CUC	<b>IN</b> 242130
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 241940
	<b>RECD BY</b>
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 241940 CUPP 2-7 (BT 038618) WHILE ON PATROL TO AMBUSH SITE CUPP 2-7-6 RECEIVED 3 M-26 HAND GRENADES. CUPP RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE. 3 USMC WIA(E) , 1 RF WIA(M) WHILE MOVING TO LZ FOR MEDEVAC CUPP RECEIVED 2 MORE M-26 GRENADES 1 USN WIA(M) AND 1 RF WIA(E).

- RES: 3 USMC WIA (E)  
 1 USN WIA (M)  
 1 RF WIA (E)  
 1 RF WIA (M)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 18 / 17	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

JOURNAL

(Classification)

Unit or Section III MAB COC
Place DANANG RVN
From: (DTG) 250001H APR 71
To: (DTG) 252400H APR 71

Time	SERIAL NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2330	1	242300	I O D SIGHTING	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
2336	2	241305	HML FIRED AT 20 EN 5 PROB KIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0025	3	242330	H&S REC 2 RDS S/A/F NEG RES OR CAS	M/S/F/D UNSP/FLC
0046	4	241815	BN RT OBS 3 EN CALLED ARTY F/M 3 EN PROB KIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0403	5	250224	CAPP 2 REC 1 M26 GREN RES 1 RF WIA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
800	6	241933	MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY	J
800	7	241934	DAILY RPT UNIT LOCATIONS CHANGES	J
1200	6	250840	HOI AN ROKMC DET 1 60MM B/T- KIA	M/S/F/ INSP/FLC
1200	7	251100	HOI HA CONTACT RES 1 VC KIA	M/S/F/ INSP/FLC
1500	8	240327	TROOP TEST QUESTIONNAIRE	J
2000	9	250755	PLAN SUMMARY	J
1400	10	251015	H/2/1 TRIP B/T 4 USMCWIA (E), 1 USMC WIA (M)	M/S/F/ INSP/FLC
1405	11	251200	I/3/1 FD CHICOM NOT B/T	M/S/F/ INSP/FLC
1410	12	251100	ROKMC F/S/A 2 VC KIA	M/S/F/ INSP/FLC
1830	13	251600	ROKMC F/S/A 1 VC KIA	M/S/F/ INSP/FLC
1940	14	251724	H/2/1 VN. TUN. IN. ORD PD 2000 P/S	M/S/F/ INSP/FLC
			1 VC KIA	1 USMC WIA (E)
			2 IWC	1 USMC WIA (M)
			ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE MAB TABR WAS LIGHT AND SCATTERED (PLAN SUMM J #9)	
			*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****	

PAGE NO-

ACTION  
H-IMP T-PROCS  
S-STAFF M-FIN

CLASSIFICATION

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 1/11

TO 000

IN 242330H

OUT

DTG 242300H

RECD BY GARCIA Lt

CLASS

IOD SIGHTING 242300 TO 242400

- |             |                   |           |
|-------------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1. 2/1 F.O  | H. B/T AREA       | AT 966668 |
| 2. HILL 55  | H. B/T AREA       | AT 967671 |
| 3. 2/1 F.O. | H. B/T AREA       | AT 965666 |
| 4. ROADTEST | 3 VC WITH WEAPONS | AT 860855 |

- |           |                           |                               |
|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. 231820 | CALLIED ARTY FIRE MISSION | 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS        |
| 2. 231820 | "" "" "" ""               | 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS        |
| 3 231820  | CALLIED ARTY FIRE MISSION | 5 AND 1 SECOND EXPLOSION      |
| 4 231830  | CALLIED ARTY FIRE MISSION | EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. |

ACTION TAKEN

FLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>X</sub>	G-3 <sub>X</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 1	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> MAC 16  <b>TO</b> COC     <b>TAOR</b>	<b>IN</b> 242336H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 241305H
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 241305H HML 367 (AIR) 2 AHIC AND 1 ARMY UH1E FROM 241305 TO 241325 FIRED 60 2.75  
 4000 7.62 400 40MM AT ABOVE ENEMY CORD. FIRED ON 2 HUTS AND 20 ENEMY IN TREELINES  
 (AT893492)

IN SUPPORT OF E.F. CALISIGN SCARFACE #1 RESULTS 5 EN PROBABLE KIA AND 2 HUTS DESTROYED

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 2	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b>	FLC	<b>IN</b>	250025H
			<b>OUT</b>
<b>TO</b>	GOC	<b>DTG</b>	242330H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	GARCIA/lr
	TAOR	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 242330H H&S CO LP - 2 (AT932799) LISTENING POST RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE NORTH EAST AND IMPACTING POST 18. POST 18 REPORTED ROUNDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE BUNKER SOURCE OF FINDINGS WERE 300 METERS IN FRONT OF POST 25  
NO ACTION TAKEN AND NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 3	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR	<b>IN</b> 250046H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 242815H
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 241815H BN ROADTEST (H-204-P) OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA MOVING NORTHEAST ALONG YELLOW  
~~BRICK~~ BRICK ROAD AND WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND BROWN KAKIES. ALSO 3 PACKS AND 3 WEAPONS  
 ENEMY MOVING FROM ABOVE ENEMY CORD TO CORD 860855 TOWARD TREELINE ~~BRICK~~ SW  
 TO NORTHEAST. (AT854852)

ARTY MISSION CALLED AT 241819 G, BATTERY FIRED 2 WP AND 16 H.E. ROUNDS ON TARGET.  
 3 ENEMY PROBABLE KIA E.O.M 241851H

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b>	2ND BAG	<b>IN</b>	250403H
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC	<b>DTG</b>	250224H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	GARCIA/lt
<b>TAOR</b>	<i>IMPERIAL Lake</i>		<b>CLASS</b>

AT 250224H CAPP 2-7-61 AND 181 RF (BT040615) UNIT IN AMBUSH SITE RECEIVED 1 M-26 GRENADE FROM APPROX 2 VC/NVA. RESULTS 1 RF WIA

UNIT FIRED SMALL ARMS AND VC/NVA FLES NORTH AND UNIT SWEEPED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIR INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP	CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP		
5							

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> HOI AN IN  <b>TO</b> <del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del> COC	<b>IN</b> 251200H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 251100H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 251100H 7 CO 3BN ROKMC (BT00238B) WHILE ON PLATROL SAW 1 VC AT GRID (BT0002383)  
 MADE CONTACT WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE.  
 RES 1 VC KIA  
 CAPTURED 5 GRENADES

INFORMARTION

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X X X X X	G-3 X X X X X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 6	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> HOI HA LN  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 251200H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> <del>2503</del> 250840H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 250840H 2700 5 BN ROKMC (BT058626) WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF GRID (BT058626)  
 DETONATED 60MM BOOBY TRAP  
 RES 1 ROKMC KIA

INFORMATION

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 7		<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	G-3	<b>MAP</b>		

CG THIRD MAW

3/00G/glo

CG FIRST MAW

QUEWYHER

CG MDEC

PPP

PTT

UNCLAS // NO 1530 //

UNCLAS

TROOP TEST QUESTIONNAIRE

1. SUBJ MAILED BY 1ST MAW (FORWARD) S&C FILES TO MDEC, QUANTICO ON 11 FEB 71.
2. SUBJ NOT RECD MDEC, QUANTICO.
3. REQ TRACER ACTION BE INITIATED BY 1ST MAW TO LOCATE SUBJ DOCUMENT.

OP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

240827

THIRD MAR COG  
XXIV CORPS TOC

3/CHH/MLB  
HURT

0-3

000

BT

**UNCLASSIFIED**

// NO3100//

PLAN SUMMARY FOR 26 APR 71 (U)

XXIV CORPS FOR 0-3

1. (S) 1ST MAR: CONT COND CAT I AND II OPS W/PRIORITY ON RKT  
BELT SCTY AND PACIFICATION. CONT INTENSIFIED DAY/NIGHT PAT ACTY'S  
TO INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND CONT TO MAINTAIN FIXED OP'S.

(A) 1ST BN STANDING DOWN AT HILL 34.

(B) 2ND BN CP LOC HILL 34: CO E VIC HILL 10 (AT923695), PROV  
RIFLE PLT ON BDE LINE (AT 9574), CO F VIC (BT 0366), CO G VIC  
(BT 0668), CO H VIC (BT 9868).

(C) 3RD CP LOC (AT 940784): CO I VIC (AT 9085), CO K VIC RKT  
RIDGE (AT 8881), CO M VIC OP RENO (AT 8972), CO L (-) VIC  
(BT 0269), 1 PLT CO L AS REPT QRF.

2. (S) CO A (REIN) 1ST RECON BN: NO INSERTS AND NO EXTRACTS  
SCHEDULED, 1 TRS IN OPERATION.

OP-4

BT

**UNCLASSIFIED**

#9

25φ755

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> C0C	<b>IN</b> 251400
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 251015
	<b>RECD BY</b>
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 251015 2/1 H CP ( 972660) WHILE MOVING TO GRID 972660 TRIPPED A 60MM BOOBY TRAP ON TRAIL. CALLED FOR A HELICOPTER. MADE A ~~XX~~ TRAIL TO LZ. ONE MARINE RAN TO HELICOPTER, BUT DID NOT USE THE TRAIL. ~~CAME~~ BACK TRIP UNIT FOUND ONE M-26 BOOBY TRAP WITH WIRE. RES 4 USMC WIA (E) 1 USMC (M)

4 USMC WIA(E)  
1 USMC WIA(M)

*2/1 H CP ( 972660) Booby TRAP  
2/1 H CP ( 972660) Booby TRAP*

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/M AB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 10	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 251405
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 251200
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 251200 I/3/1 (AT 903866) PATROL FOUND CHICOM GRENADE ON TRAIL. GRENADE WAS 2 TO 3 WEEKS OLD BUT NOT BOOBY TRAPPED.  
 DESTROYED ORRDNCE IN PLACE.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 E	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 11	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> ROKMC IN  <b>TO</b> <del>XXXXXX</del> 370 RF PLT  INFO	<b>IN</b> 251110
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 251100
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 251100 370 RF PLT (950633) MADE CONTACT WITH 2 VC WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE.  
 RESULTS 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 M-16

INFO

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 12	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> HOI HA LN  <b>TO</b> COC  INFO	<b>IN</b> 251830
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 251600
	<b>RECD BY</b>
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 251600 11THCO, 3RD BN (030479) WHILE SEARCH AREA MADE CONTACT WITH 1 VC WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. RESULT 1 VC KIA

INFO

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 13	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 251910
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 251724
	<b>RECD BY</b> GL
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 251724 H CP (907677) 4 VIETNAMESE TURNED OVER 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 2 155 RDS,  
 1 175 RDS, AND 4 60MM HE ROUNDS.

PAID CHILDREN 2000 PIASTRES.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 14	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

JOURNAL

(Classification)

Unit or Section	
III MAB COG	
12000	
DANANG RVN	
From: (DTG)	To: (DTG)
260001H APR 71	262400H APR 71

Time	SERIAL NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0215	1	260105	MAG 16 REC'D S/A/F NO CAS OR DAM	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0445	2	260300	57 PT REC'D 50 TO 100 RDS S/A/F	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
1100	3	260505	SION EVENTS LOG	J
1105	4	251716	SUBSECTOR INSTALLATION COORDINATION	J
1106	5	211538	SCHOOL QUOTAS 11TH QTR FY 71	J
1107	6	211537	RPS TRNG ON OKINAWA	J
1108	7	260110	THIRD FORSER REGT 230810Z APR 71	J
1109	8	260117	REASSIGNMENT OF NAVAL LINE OFF	J
0800	9	251515/1540	HML 367 2 AHIG MSM#50 F/M	M/S/INSP/FLC/F
0805	10	251700	HML 367 2 AHIG MSM#7 F/O/B/O	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
0807	11	260315	HML 367 2 AHIG MSM#80 F/O/B/O	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
0810	12	251315	HML 367 1 AHIG 1 AHIG MSM#7 VIP	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
0900	13	260037	CAPP 2-7-5 REC'D S/A/F & F/S/A/F	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
0910	14	260500	CAPP 2-3-5 OBS 1 VC F/S/A 1 VC KIA	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
0911	15	260215/0330	CACO 2-3 REC'D 82MM & 60MM RDS	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
0912	16	260305	CACO 2-7 CAPP 2-7-10 OBS RKT LAUNCH	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
0913	17	260605	CAPP 2-3-7 SAW 2 RKT LAUNCHED	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
0914	18	260130	CAPP 2-7-5 F/S/A AT VC REC'D S/A/F	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
0940	19	260400	CACO 2-3 REC'D S/A/F & F/S/A AT VC	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1000	20	260037	F.U. TO J#13 NEG FINDS ON SWEEP	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1002	21	260215	F.U. TO J#15 W/RES OF CAS	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1009	22	260830	7TH CO 2ND BN DET 1 60MM B/T KMC	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1027	23	260905	2/1 LIAISON RF DET 1 B/T	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1252	24	261155	CACO 2-3 CAPP 2-3-1 MAR DET B/T	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1312	25	261015	11TH CO 3RD BN USA ARC REC'D B-40	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1419	26	261340	10TH CO 3RD BN FD BUNKER & ORDN	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1530	27	260100	1ST MP BN VC RAIDED HAMLET	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1700	28	261500	CACO 2-3 OBS 2 RKT LAUNCHED	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1705	29	261520	11TH CO 5TH BN FD 1 VC IN BUNKER	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1706	30	260825	MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS	J
1707	31	260703	PROPOSED REDPLOYMENT OF UNITS	J
2030	32	260730	PLAN SUMMARY	J
1840	33	261530	CACO 2-7 DET B/T 1 USMC WIA(M)	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
2130	34	261850	DUC DUC REC'D 5 RKT NEG CAS/DAM	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1900	35	261640	2/1 S-5 PD VN 1900 FOR ORD/BNKRS	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1750	36	261530	F/2/1 PD VN 1900 P FOR VARS ORD	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1825	37	261200	HML 367 2AHIG MISSION 7 V.I.P.	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
			7 VC KIA 2 USMC WIA(E)	
			1 IWC 2 USMC WIA(M)	
			ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE MAB TAOR	
			WAS LIGHT AND SCATTERED (PLAN SUMM J #32)	

\*\*\*\*JOURNAL CLOSED\*\*\*\*

PAGE NO.

ACTION

H-HPS T-TROOPS

S-SMTP P-TH

CLASSIFICATION

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> DASE  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 260215H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 260105H
	<b>RECD BY</b> JVESS/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 260105H MAG 16 (BTO06722) ROK UNIT REQUESTED GUNSHIP AND BASKETBALL. UNIT ENGAGED BY MORTAR AND RPG'S (BTO37630) AT 0140 UH1E TOOK 3 HITS SMALL ARMS FIRE IN IT'S FUEL TANK FROM CONTACT GRID (BTO37630) UH1E UNABLE TO FLY BACK TO MARBLE MOUNTAIN DUE TO PUNCTURED FUEL. NO CASUALTIES. (BTO37630)

1ST MARINES PROVING (2) FIRETEAMS SECURITY FOR DOWNED BIRD.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> COC  (INFO)	<b>IN</b> 260415H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 260300H
	<b>RECD BY</b> VESS/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 260300H 57 RF (AT998707) AT ABOVE GRID 57 PF BRIDGE SECURITY FOR CAU-DO  
 BRIDGE RECEIVED 50 TO 100 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND APPROXIMATELY 4 RPG'S  
 LITTLE DAMAGE TO BRIDGE.

RESULTS

- 1 VC/NVA KIA
- 1 AK 47

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/DIV INSB/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 2	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

CO THIRD MAB

CMD

3/FSC/MVA

CARR

0-3

III

III

BT

**UNCLASSIFIED**

//NO3100//

ATTN: AID. CMD CTR/COC/LOC

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 251700H - 260500H APR 71

- 1. DTG: 260300H APR 71 AND 260408H APR 71
- 2. DANANG AIRFIELD, MARBLE MOUNTAIN AIR FACILITY AND ASP #1 COMPLEX
- 3. BEST FIX OR SUSPECTED LAUNCH SITES AS OF 260745H APR 71 ARE;

- A. BT024672 4 1/2 K SE OF OP TIGER ~~BT0769 2 1/2 K SE OF OP~~
- BT026650 6 1/2 K SE OF OP TIGER
- BT045650 7 1/2 K SE OF OP TIGER
- BT004694 2 K SE OF OP TIGER
- BT0769 1 1/2 K SE OF OP CROWNEST
- BT0967 4 1/2 K SE OF OP CROWNEST
- AT896659 4 K SW OF HILL 270

B. IMPACT ORDS AS OF 260745H APR 71 ARE;

BT017761 E OF THE DANANG AIRFIELD  
 AT989730 SE OF ASP #1 COMPLEX (2 ROCKETS)  
 BT054734 NE CORNER OF MARBLE MOUNTAIN AIRSTRIP  
 BT072734 W SIDE OF MARBLE MOUNTAIN AIRSTRIP  
 TWO ROCKETS IMPACTED ON THE BEACH EAST OF THE MARBLE MOUNTAIN AIRFIELD.

4. AT 0300 MARINE PERSONNEL THROUGHOUT THE BRIGADE AD ON OPS AND IN THE AIR REPORTED ROCKET FLASHES. PREPLANNED COUNTER-ROCKET FIRES WERE FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES OF MARCH AND 1 SUSPECTED ENEMY LAUNCH SITE WAS ENGAGED WITH ARTILLERY. A TOTAL OF 7 122MM ROCKETS IMPACTED AT THE MENTIONED ABOVE. 11TH MARINES AD AND

#3  
 GRIDS  
 2607305

**UNCLASSIFIED**

↑  
ELEMENTS OF 2ND BN, 1ST MAR WILL SWEEP THE SUSPECTED LAUNCH SITES THIS MORNING.

5. THERE WAS NO DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES AT THE DANANG AIRFIELD OR ASP#1. THE MARBLE MOUNTAIN AIR FACILITY SUSTAINED 1 BUNKER DAMAGED, 1 HOUSE DAMAGED AND 3 USA PERSONNEL WOUNDED.

6. REPORTING UNIT AND JOURNAL NUMBER "III MAB, JOURNAL ENTRY #3 FOR THE PERIOD 260000H TO 262400H APR 71"

BT

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

CG THIRD MAB  
CG XXIV CORPS

O-3/RTW/208  
KAUFFMAN

O-3(OP8)

RRR

BT

~~CG XXIV CORPS~~/NO3000//

UNCLASSIFIED

(ATTN: AVII - OCT)

SUBSECTOR INSTALLATION COORDINATION CHANGE OF (U)

A. CG XXIV CORPS 190730Z APR 81 (C)

1. (U) REF A LISTED DANANG SUBZONE AND INSTALLATION COORDINATORS.

2. (C) CHANGE PAR 3.C OF REF A TO READ:

CAMP HASKINS, CG 45TH ENGINEERING GROUP VICE 32D NAVAL  
CONSTRUCTION REGIMENT.

OP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

4 241715  
25 1716

1497

CG THIRD MAB

3 Training  
YOUNG

CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MAW  
MAG ONE ONE  
MAG ONE SIX

G-3  
RRR  
RRR

UNCLAS

UNCLAS EPTO//NO1500//

SOOL QUOTAS 4TH QTR FY 71

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 170233Z APR 71

1. DUE TO INCREMENT VII PERSONNEL REASSIGNMENTS, THE QUOTAS ALLOCATED BY REF A CANNOT BE MET AND ARE RETURNED FOR REALLOCATION.

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

S  
B

241538

CG THIRD MAB

3 Training

CG THIRD MARDIV

YOUNG

G-3

CG THIRD MAF

RRR

CG FIRST MARDIV

RRR

CG FIRST MAW

MAG ONE ONE

MAG ONE SIX

UNCLAS

THIRD MAB

UNCLAS EFTO //NO 1500//

RPS TRNG ON OKINAWA 10 - 20 MAY 71, THREE FIVE DAY CLASSES, CONVEN-  
ING 10, 17, 24 MAY.

A. THIRD MARDIV 210620Z APR 71

1. DUE TO INCREMENT VII PERSONNEL REASSIGNMENTS, THE QUOTAS AWOCATED  
BY REF. A CANNOT BE MET AND ARE RETURNED FOR REALLOCATION.

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

24 15 37 *fb*

1385

241587

CG THIRD MAB

FIRST MAR  
HAG SIXTEEN  
CG FIRST RECON  
SECOND CAG

S/GGG/arl  
GUENTHER

0-3

CG WAPPAC  
CG III MAF  
CG MCDEC  
CG FIRST MAN  
PIC  
THIRD FSR

RRR  
RRR

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~/N04400//

- A. CG THIRD MAB 220940Z APR 71
- B. THIRD FORMER REGT 230810Z APR 71 (NOTAL)
- 1. (C) REF A PROVIDED DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS FOR RDT&E ITEMS.
- 2. (C) REF B GAVE FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS ON SHIPPING PROCEDURES TO FSR.
- 3. (C) FOR ALL ADDRESSEES
  - A. REQ ALL FUTURE SHIPMENTS TO 3D FSR BE ADDRESSED FOR 29027 ORD MA BEING CO AND MARKED FOR SPECIAL HANDLING.
  - B. REQ PROVIDE ADVANCE SHIPPING DATA WHEN ITEMS ARE SHIPPED.
- 4. (C) FOR 1ST MAR
  - A. THE FOLLOWING RDT&E ITEMS WERE RECEIVED AT FSR WITHOUT DOCUMENTATION.

TYPE	SERO NO	TYPE	SERO NO
XN 202 (12)	153	XN 202	5439
	159		5425
	5433		5455
	168		149

**UNCLASSIFIED**

7

260110



OO THIRD MAB

OO FMFPAC

3/NOF/WRH/glo

0-3

OOO  
PTP

~~SECRET~~ /NO 1300//

UNCLASSIFIED

REASSIGNMENT OF NAVAL LINE OFFICERS (U)

A. <sup>NY</sup> 190710Z APR 71

1. (C) REF A STATED THAT FIVE NAVAL LINE OFFICERS ASSIGNED TO THIRD MAB UNITS WOULD BE AVAILABLE FOR REASSIGNMENT ON OR AFTER 1 MAY 1971. REQUEST ADVISE STATUS OF ORDERS FOR THESE OFFICERS.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

*8*

260

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> MAG 16  <b>TO</b> OOC  TAOR	<b>IN</b>	260800H
	<b>OUT</b>	
	<b>DTG</b>	251515-251540H
	<b>RECD BY</b>	
	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 251515H H.H. 367 (AIR) 2 AHIG MISSION 50 RESUPPLY SUPPORT FIRED 58x2.75, 8000x 7.62, 50x40MM AT ENEMY GRID GRID AT HUTS AND TREELINE (BT031378).

RESULTS 4 HUTS DESTROYED AND 3 LEAN-TO'S DESTROYED IN SUPPORT OF 3RD ROKMC BN, GRID-KROXSVILLE 41 FORWARD CALL SIGN SCARFACE 68 AND 38.

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/DIV INSP/111 MAP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>X</sub>	G-3 <sub>X</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
9							

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> MAG 16  <b>TO</b> CCG  TAOR	<b>IN</b> 2 60805H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 251700H
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 251700H HHL 367 (AIR) 2 AHIG ON MISSION # 7 V.R. FIRED 80x2.75, 8000x7.62, AND 500x40MM AT ABOVE ENEMY GRID COORD, ON TREE LINE AND BUNKERS. (BTO29378)

IN SUPPORT OF 3RD BOKUC BN RESULTING 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 3 PROBABLE ENEMY KIA (AIR). CONTROLLED KNOXVILLE B/1/4 FORWARD, CALLED SIGN SCARFACE 48 x 34.

3 ENEMY PROBABLE KIA (AIR)

3 BUNKERS DESTROYED

**ACTION TAKEN**

MIC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 10	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> MAG 16  <b>TO</b> CCG  TAOR	<b>IN</b>	260807H
	<b>OUT</b>	
	<b>DTG</b>	260315H
	<b>RECD BY</b>	
	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 260315H HML 367 (AIR) 2 AHIG MISSION 80 GUN SUPPORT TIC FIRED 8x2.75, 500x7.62 AND 250x40MM AT ENEMY GRID COORD (BT045635) AT ENEMY IN OPEN.

IN SUPPORT OF ROKMC AND CONTROLLER ANNUNCIATE CALLED SIGN SCARFACE 70 AND 45. RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY PROBABLE KIA (AIR)

**ACTION TAKEN**

H1C/DIV INSP/111 MAP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 11	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> MAG 16  <b>TO</b> OOC  TAOR	<b>IN</b> 260810H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 252345H
	<b>RECD BY</b>
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 251345H 1 AHIG AND 1 AHUJ ON MISSION 7 V.I.P. FIRED 55x2.75, 250x40MM, AND 750x20MM AT ENEMY IN BUNKER COMPLEX (BT034378)

IN SUPPORT OF 3RD ROKMC BN CONTROLLER KNOXSVILLE 41 FORWARD AND CALLED SIGN SCENEFACE 16 AND 26. RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER DESTROYED AND 4 ENEMY KIA (AJR)

4 ENEMY KIA (AJR)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 12	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 2ND CAG  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR	<b>IN</b> 260900H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 260037H
	<b>RECD BY</b>
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 260037H CAPP 2-7-5 (DIEN-BAN-DIST) SEARCHING OF ENEMY ACTIVITY DIEN BAN DIST, UNIT RECEIVED 15 TO 20 60MM ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ABOVE GRID. RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA(E) 3 RF WIA(E) 1 RF WIA(M).

UNIT FIRED SMALL ARMS AND MACHINE GUN. FIRED AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. UNIT SWEEP AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA AND 1 AK-47 IWC.

- 1 VC KIA
- 1 IWC
- 2 USMC WIA (E)

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/DIV INSP/111 MAP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 13	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b>	2ND CAG	<b>IN</b>	260910H
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC	<b>DTG</b>	260500H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	
	TAOR	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 260500H CAPP 2-3-5 (BT064564) UNIT OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA APPROX 50 METERS AWAY.

RESULTS 1 VC KIA

UNIT PERFORMED SMALL ARMS AND SWEEP AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA

1 VC KIA

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP	CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP		

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 2ND GAG  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR	<b>IN</b>	260911H
	<b>OUT</b>	
	<b>DTG</b>	260215-260330H
	<b>RECD BY</b>	
	<b>CLASS</b>	

RECEIVED 60x82MM AND 60MM ROUNDS FROM SEVERAL LOCATIONS AROUND DIEN BAN DIST.  
BEST VN-FOUNDED MORTAR COUNTER BATT.

UNIT WILL FOLLOW UP ON SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/DIV INSP/111 MAP

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> X	<b>G-3</b> X	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 15	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 2ND CAG  <b>TO</b> COC  TACR	<b>IN</b>	260912H
	<b>OUT</b>	
	<b>DTG</b>	260305H
	<b>RECD BY</b>	
	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 260305H CACO 2-7 AND CAPP 2-7-10 (DIEN BAN DIST) OBSERVED 2 ROCKET LAUNCH FROM ENEMY GRID COORD (BFO24649) AND HEADING NORTH FROM GRID COORD (BFO20655) AND HEADING SOUTH. IMPACT IN BOTH CASES WERE UNKNOWN.

UNIT FIRED 60MM COUNTER FIRE AND WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.

**ACTION TAKEN**

W/C/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 16	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 2 ND CAG  <b>TO</b> COG  TAOR	<b>IN</b> 260913H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 260605H
	<b>RECD BY</b>
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 260605H CAMP 2-3-7 (DIEN BAN DIST) REPORTED SEEING 2 ROCKET LAUNCH AT ENEMY GRID COORD (BT011563) AND HEADING WEST. OBSERVED ROCKET IMPACT AT COORD (BT019576 )

COUNTER MORTAR BATT WAS FIRED BY DIEN BAN DIST BY RF.

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>X</sub>	G-3 <sub>X</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 17	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 2ND CAG  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR	<b>IN</b>
	260914H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b>
	260130H
	<b>RECD BY</b>
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 260130H CAPP 2-7-5 DIEN BAN DIST UNIT FIRED ON 20 TO 35 VC/NVA APPROX 100 METERS TO THE SOUTHEAST. CAPP UNIT CALLED GUNSHIP (COMPRIZE 11 ) AND RECEIVED 3 HITS SMALL ARMS FIRE TO FUEL TANK AND WAS FORCED TO LAND AT COORD (BT006722)

ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED, UNIT WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
18							

**G-3**

**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b>	2ND CAG	<b>IN</b>	260910H
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC	<b>DTG</b>	260400H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	
		<b>CLASS</b>	
	TAOR		

AT 260400H COC 2-3 (BT051584) UNIT RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. RESULTS 1 PF KIA

UNIT FIRED SMALL ARMS AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. UNIT SWEEPED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> x	<b>G-3</b> x	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 19	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b>	2ND CAG	<b>IN</b>	261000H
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC	<b>DTG</b>	260037H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	
	TAOR	<b>CLASS</b>	

NO FOLLOW UP TO JOURNAL # 13 ON INCOMING AND SMALL ARMS FIRE RECEIVED AT DIEN BAN DIST HQ. (BTO)7013)

AT 260037H (APP 2-7-5 DIEN BAN DIST SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

**ACTION TAKEN**

F.O.C/DIV INSP/111 MAF

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> X	<b>G-3</b> X	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 20	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b>	2ND CAG	<b>IN</b>	261002H
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC	<b>DTG</b>	260215H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	
		<b>CLASS</b>	
	TAOR		

FOLLOW UP TO JOURNAL # 15 DIEN BAN DIST HQI RECEIVED 60x82MM, AND 60MM ROUNDS.

UNIT S. SEPT AREA AND REPORTED 2 CIVILIANS KIA, 3 PSDC WIA(E), 1 PF WIA(E), 3 CIVILIANS WIA(E), 1 NALT-POLICE WIA(E) ALSO 1 USMC WIA(E) ATTACHED TO ROKMC (ANGLO)  
1 USMC WIA(E)

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> X	<b>G-3</b> X	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 21	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b>	RUMC	<b>IN</b>	261009H
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC	<b>DTG</b>	260830H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	
TAOR	(INFO)	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 260830H 7TH CO 2ND BN (BT043421) UNIT HAD 1 KMC DETONATE 1 PRESSURE TYPE  
60MM BOOBY TRAP.

1 KMC WIA(N)

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 22	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR (INFO)	<b>IN</b>
	261027H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b>
	260905H
<b>RECD BY</b>	
<b>CLASS</b>	

AT260905 2/1/L/LAISON (BTO44693) HAD 1 RF DETONATE 1 TOEPOPPER BOOBY TRAP 2 METERS OFF TRAIL. RESULTS 1 RF WIA(E)

REEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 0930H.

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 23	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b>	2ND CAG	<b>IN</b>	2612 52H
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC	<b>DTG</b>	261155H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	
		<b>CLASS</b>	
	TAOR		

AT 261155H CAGO 2-3 (BTO81586) CAPP 2-3-1 ON DAY PATROL HAD 1 USMC DETONATE  
 1 C-100M GRENADE BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ALONG A TRAIL.

- 1. USMC WIA(1)
- 1. BOOBY TRAP WITH CASUALTIES

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> X	<b>G-3</b> X	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 24	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> HOKMC  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR (INFO)	<b>IN</b> 261312H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 261015H
	<b>RECD BY</b>
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 261015H 11TH CO 3RD BN (BT052387) 1 US ARMY APC WAS HIT BY 2 - B-40 ROUNDS. RESULTS 1 USA KIA, 1 USA WIA(E), 2 KMC WIA(E), 1 VC KIA, AND CAPTURED 5 HAND GRENADES.

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/DIV INSP/111. MAP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 25	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> ROKMC  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR (INFO)	<b>IN</b>	261119H
	<b>OUT</b>	
	<b>DTG</b>	261310H
	<b>RECD BY</b>	
	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 261310H 10TH 00 3RD BN (BT016403) UNIT SEARCHING AREA FOUND 1 BUNKER, SEARCHED BUNKER AND FOUND 1 UNKNOWN TYPE LIGHT MACHINE GUN WITH UNKNOWN TYPE BOUNDS, ALSO FOUND 10 CHI-COM GRENADES AND 20 M-26 GRENADES AND ASSORTED VC CLOTHING.

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

M.C/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 26	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MP  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR	<b>IN</b>	261530H
	<b>OUT</b>	
	<b>DTG</b>	260100H
	<b>RECD BY</b>	
	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 260100H 1ST MP EN (BTOL4731) WHILE CONDUCTING A SEARCH AT 1345H FOR CARTER IN THE MARKET OF KHUE-TRUNG #1 AT CORD (BTOL6731) PERSONNEL WERE APPROACH BY VN CIVILIAN WHO STATED AT 0100H 15 ARMED VC/NVA HAD ENTERED THE HAMLET AND COLLECTED RICE AND TAXES. VC WARNED PEOPLE AGAINST REPORTING THERE PRESENTS. CIVILIAN IN AREA WERE RELUCTANT TO TALK TO AMERICAN PERSONNEL.

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/DIV INSP/111 MAP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 27	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b>	2ND CAG	<b>IN</b>	261700H
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	OC	<b>DTG</b>	261505H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	
	TACR	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 261505H CAGO 2-3 (BTOL5577) CAPP 2 -3-7 WHILE IN DAY HAVEN SITE OBSERVED 2 x  
 122 ROCKETS DEPART FROM CORD (BTOL55) ROCKETS IMPACTED IN CAPP 2-3-4 AREA AT  
 CORD (BTOL6569)  
 RESULTS 1. VN NAME WIA(E)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> X	<b>G-3</b> X	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 28	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> ROKHC  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR (INFO)	<b>IN</b> 261705H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 261520H
	<b>RECD BY</b>
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 261520H 11TH CO 5TH BN (BT012387) UNIT FOUND 1 VC IN BUNKER, THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE . RESULTS 2 VC KIA, 2 BAGS OF RICE, 5 CHI-COM GRENADES.

- 2 VC KIA
- 2 BAGS RICE
- 5 CHI-COM GRENADES

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

PLC/DIV INSP/111 MAR

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 29	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

CG THIRD MAB

THIRD MAB

3/KET/JGV  
TURNER

G-3(OPS)

CG XXIV CORPS

OOO  
PPP

BT

~~CG XXIV CORPS~~ /N03480//

UNCLASSIFIED

XXIV CORPS FOR G-3

MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS (U)

1. (C) THE FOLLOWING RECENT INCIDENTS UNDERSCORE THE VC/NVA CONTINUED USE OF MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS AND THE DEVASTATING EFFECT THESE INTRIGUOUS DEVICES HAVE WHEN PROPER CAUTION IS NOT EXERCISED.

A. ON 23 APR 71 WHILE OPERATING 46 KM SE OF QUANG NGAI CITY, A MINE/BOOBY TRAP DOG ACCOMPANYING ELEMENTS OF C COMPANY, 4TH BN 21ST INFANTRY DETONATED A 105MM BOOBY TRAP KILLING 7 SOLDIERS AND WOUNDING 12 OTHERS.

B. ON 25 APR WHILE OPERATING E OF THE SONG YEN RIVER, A MARINE OF H COMPANY, 1ST MARINES TRIPPED A 60MM BOOBY TRAP. MARINES OF THE COMPANY CAREFULLY CLEARED A TRAIL TO THE LZ AND THE WOUNDED MARINE WAS REEVACUED WITHOUT INCIDENT. RETURNING TO THE COMPANY CP, A MEMBER OF THE PARTY STRAYED FROM THE CLEARED TRAIL, DETONATING AN ADDITIONAL SFD, AN M-26 GRENADE. THREE MARINES WERE SERIOUSLY WOUNDED; ONE RECEIVED A HONOR WOUND.

2. (C) THESE INCIDENTS HIGHLIGHT TWO RECURRING PATTERNS OF ACTIVITY THE STANDARD PROCEDURE FOR THE VC/NVA TO EMPLOY SFD'S IN CLUSTERS, AND MULTIPLE CASUALTIES SUSTAINED WHEN SFD'S ARE DETONATED.

30

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

260825

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) TWO TRAITS MUST BE AUTOMATIC FOR ALL MARINES IN THE VICINITY OF A DETONATION - CAUTION AND PATIENCE. THE NATURAL TENDENCY TO RUSH TO AID THE WOUNDED MARINE MUST BE SUBORDINATED TO THE REQUIREMENT FOR SAFETY. THE CAUTIOUS, PATIENT APPROACH TO A CASUALTY IS, IN THE LONG RUN, THE MOST EFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE THAT CAN BE RENDERED.

4. (C) MUCH PROGRESS HAS BEEN MADE IN COMBATING THESE INSIDIOUS DEVICES THROUGH EARLY DETECTION. WITH CONTINUED DEVELOPMENT OF THE INDIVIDUAL TRAITS OF PARA 3 THE CASUALTIES PER DETONATION WILL DECLINE. WORK AT IT.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

THIRD MAB

FIRST MARINES

3/PFK/aal  
KAUFFMAN

G-3

PPP

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ /NO3100//

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PROPOSED REDEPLOYMENT OF CERTAIN UNITS (U)

A. FIRST MAR 240115Z APR 71 (S)

1. (C) REF A PROPOSES A SCHEDULE FOR CERTAIN FIRST MARINES UNITS.

2. (U) THIS HEADQUARTERS CONCURS <sup>IN</sup> WITH THE PROPOSED SCHEDULE.

GI-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

3  
21

260703

THIRD MAB COG  
XXIV CORPS TOG

3/CHV/210

RURT

G-3

000

~~SECRET~~

BT

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~SECRET~~ // R03100//

PLAN SUMMARY FOR 27 APR 71 (U)

XXIV CORPS FOR G-3

1. (S) 1ST MAB: CONT COND CAT I AND II OPS W/PRIORITY ON RKT  
BELT SECY AND PACIFICATION. CONT INTENSIFIED DAY/NIGHT PAT ACTY'S  
TO INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND CONT TO MAINTAIN FIXED OP'S.

(A) 1ST BN STANDING DOWN AT HILL 34.

(B) 2ND BN OF LOC HILL 34: CO E VIC HILL 20 (AT 923695), PROV  
RIFLE PLT ON BEE LINE (AT 9574), CO F VIC (BT 0366), CO G VIC  
(BT 0668), CO H VIC (BT 9868).

(C) 3RD BN OF LOC (AT 940784): CO I VIC (AT 9085), CO K VIC RKT  
RIDGE (AT 8881), CO M VIC OF RENO (AT 8972), CO L (-) VIC (BT 0269),  
1 FLT CO L AS HMDY QRF.

2. (S) CO A (RKN) 1ST RECON BN: NO INSERTS AND TWO EXTRACTS  
SCHEDULED, 2 TMS IN OPERATION.

OP-4

BT

**UNCLASSIFIED**

# 32

264736

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 2ND CAG  <b>TO</b> OOC	<b>IN</b> 261840
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 261530
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA/ko
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 261630 CACO 2-7 (BT 027623) CAPP 2-7-2 WHILE ON PATROL HAD 1 USMC DETONATE 1 M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP, RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. RESULT 1 USMC WIA(M).

UNIT SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

1 USMC WIA(M)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLG/N INSP/III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 33	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 196TH INF BRIGADE  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 262130
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 261850
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/ko
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 261850 DUC DUC RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF 122MM ROCKETS. OBSERVED FLASH FROM POINT OF ORIGIN. AT 1910H RECEIVED AN ADDITIONAL 3 ROUNDS. VIETNAMESE ARTILLERY FIRED COUNTER ROCKET BARRAGE AT GRID COORDINATES 8245. ROCKETS CAUSED NEGATIVE CASUALTIES OR DAMAGES

INFO

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/M INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 34	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 261900
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 261640H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/ko
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 261640H 2/1 S-5 (896699) VIETNAMESE CHILD SHOWED S-5 TEAM 2 BUNKERS AND  
 3 60MM HE ROUNDS, 1 SHAPED CHARGE EXPLOSIVE.  
 PAID CHILD 4000 PIASTRES AND DESTROYED ORDNANCE.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/M INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 E	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 35	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G--3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MARINES  <b>TO</b> CJC	<b>IN</b> 261750
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 261530
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA/ko
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 261530 F/2/1 CP ( AT 907677) VIETNAMESE CHILDREN BROUGHT TO F CP 1 TIMING DEVICE, 2 81MM H. E. ROUNDS, 2 CORAFRAM BOMBS, 2 60MM ROUNDS, 1 CLAYMORE, 1 TOEPOPPER, 7 105MM H. E. ROUNDS, 1 CHICOM GRENADE.

PAID 4900 PIASTRES AND DESTROYED ORDNANCE.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/M INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>X</sub>	G-3 <sub>X</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 36	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			



JOURNAL

Unit or Section III MAB COC	
Place DANANG RVN	
From (DTG) 280001H APR 71	To (DTG) 282400H APR 71

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.			
0315		1	270200	2/1 S-2 OBS 20 VC W/B-10 UNIT F/S/A/M60	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1030		2	261700	HML 367 MSM#50 F/O/B/O AT EN BUNKERS	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1120		3	270800	SCOUT 2-5 F.U. J#1 FD MISC ORDN/3 IWC	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1130		4	270900	G/2/1 FD 1 M-26 GREN B/T DEST IN PLACE	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1400		5	271220H	G/2/1 FD 2 B/T TOE POPPER TYPE	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
	1405	6	270314	SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 261700H APR 71	J
	1406	7	270110	KEYSTONE ORIOLE ALFA	J
1610		8	271500	E/2/1 VN CHILDRENT TURNED MISC ORDN	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
	1805	9	270545	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 28 APR 71	J
1955		10	271905	ROKMC 1 VC KIA	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
2000		11	271800	ROKMC F/S/A. 1 VC KIA. 2 IWC	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
2309		12	271925	H/2/1 & 159 RF CO. OBS 3 EN FLEEING TO BNKR. F/S/A RES. 3 VC KIA, 2 DET. 4 IWC	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
				8 VC KIA	NONE
				7 IWC	
				2 DET	
				ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE MAB TAOR WAS LIGHT AND SCATTERED(PLAN SUMMARY J #9)	
				*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****	

PAGE NO.

ACTION:  
M-MAPS T-TROOPS  
S-STAFF F-FILE

CLASSIFICATION

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MARINES  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 270345H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 270200H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 270200H 2/1 S-2 (AT986651) SPOTTED 15 TO 20 VC/NVA WEST OF CUPP TAYOR OLD AREA, CARRYING A B-40 AND SACHEL CHARGE ABOUT 200 METERS FROM THE WIRE. UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH M60, M79 AND SMALL ARMS FIRE. ENEMY MOVED SOUTHWEST, UNIT ALSO OBSERVED 4 OR 5 OF THE ENEMY FALL. AREA WILL BE SWEEPED AT FIRST LIGHT.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/INSP/FLC/TII MAB

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> MAG 16  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 271030H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 261700H
	<b>RECD BY</b> VES
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 261700H HML 367 (AT998399) 2 AHIG MSM #50 ON RESUPPLY, FIRED 50 2.75,  
 2000 7.62 AND 270 40MM ROUNDS AT ENEMY BUNKERS.  
 RESULTS: 3 VC KIA (POSSIBLE, AIR)  
 INSUPPORT OF ROKMC CONTROLLER KNOXVILLE A/ FORWARD CALL SIGN SCARFACE 13 & 26

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/III MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2	x G-3	x G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MARINES  <b>TO</b> C0C	<b>IN</b> 271120H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 270800H
	<b>RECD BY</b> VES/MVA
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 270800H 2/1 S-2 (AT986<sup>657</sup>987) FOLLOW UP TO JOURNAL #1. WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND  
 2 VC WIA. RE ASSINATED WIAS', RE WAS FROM THE 157 COMPANY. ALSO FOUND THE FOLLOWING  
 3 AK-47  
 8 AK-47 MAGIZINES  
 6 B-40 ROCKETS  
 1 SATCHEL CHARGE  
 (2 VC KIA)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/III MAB INSP III MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
3							

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MARINES  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 271130H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 270900H
	<b>RECD BY</b> VES/mva
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 270900H G/2/1 (BT036682) WHILE ON A PATROL FOUND ONE M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH A TRIP ACROSS TRAIL.

DESTROYED BOOBY TRAP IN PLACE.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/III MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MARINES  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 271400H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 271220H
	<b>RECD BY</b> VES
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 271220H G/2/1 (BT083684) WHILE CHECKING NEW CP AREA G/1 FOUND TWO TOE POPPER TYPE BOOBY TRAPS AND ONE CAN OF C-4 RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.

DESTROYED BOOBY TRAPS IN PLACE

3x BIT FD

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/III MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2	X G-3 S S	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

CO THIRD MAB

CAC  
CO, FMFPAC

3/FSC/ANA  
CARR

0-3

*Alamy*

*11/03/74*

III  
III

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

/N03100//

ATTN: ALL CMD CTR/COO/LOG

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 261700H TO 270500H APR 71

- 1. DTG 270210H APR 71
- 2. DANANG AIRFIELD
- 3. BEST FIX ON SUSPECTED LAUNCH SITES AS OF 270500H APR 71 ARE:

- A. AT953688 4 K SW OF OP TIGER
- AT940670 6 K SW OF OP TIGER
- AT956664 5 1/2 K SW OF OP TIGER
- AT954689 4 1/2 K SW OF OP TIGER

- B. IMPACT GRIDS AS OF 270500H APR 71 ARE:

BT015769 NE CORNER OF DANANG AIRFIELD  
 BT017753 E SIDE OF DANANG AIRFIELD  
 BT010765 E SIDE OF DANANG AIRFIELD  
 BT015765 E SIDE OF FLIGHT LINE  
 BT017776 NE OF DANANG AIRFIELD  
 AT995725 1 K NE OF OP TIGER

4. AT 0210 MARINE PERSONNEL THROUGHOUT THE BRIGADE AO ON OP'S REPORTED ROCKET FLASHES. PREPLANNED COUNTER-ROCKET FIR'S WERE FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES OF EGRESS. SUSPECTED LAUNCH SITES WERE SWEEP BY MARINE HELICOPTERS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. A TOTAL OF 6 122MM ROCKETS IMPACTED AT THE GRIDS MENTIONED ABOVE. 11TH MARINES AO AND ELEMENTS OF 2ND BN, 1ST MAR WILG SWEEP THE SUSPECTED LAUNCH SITES THIS MORNING. ONE ROCKET IMPACTED IN THE N.E. PUEL.

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

270314

6

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DUMP, DESTROYED ONE FUEL STORAGE TANK. ONE ROCKET IMPACTED INTO CONCRETE  
FLASH WALL. FOUR ROCKETS IMPACTED IN OPEN AREAS. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES  
REPORTED AS A RESULT OF THE IMPACTS.

BT

GP-4

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CG THIRD MAB

COMUSMACV

3/JFM/mls  
MEYERS

0-3

CG FMFPAC

PPP  
PPP

BT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~NO3120//~~

MACV FOR J-3

THIS IS A KEYSTONE ORIOLE ALFA

COMBAT UNIT RELIEF RPT (U)

- A. COMUSMACV OPLAN J-183 (S)
  - 1. IAW REF A, FOL RPT SUB:
    - A. 2D BN 1ST MAR.
    - B. 196TH INF HDE.
    - C. 7 MAY 71
    - D. THIRD MAB TAOR//CAT I AND II OPNS.
- GP-4  
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

7

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MARINES  <b>TO</b> C0C	<b>IN</b> 271610H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 271500H
	<b>RECD BY</b> VES
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 271500H E/2/1 (AT907677) VIETNAMESE CHILDREN TURNER OVER THE FOLLOWING ORDNANCE:

- 12 105 H.E. ROUNDS
- 1 81MM H.E. ROUND
- 1 155MM H.E. ROUNDS
- 1 CLAYMORE

PAID VIETNAMESE CHILDRENT 4000 P's

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/III MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
		X	X				
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
8							

THIRD MAR OOC  
XXIV CORPS TOC

3/OHH/glo  
HURT

0-3

OOO  
RRR

**UNCLASSIFIED**

BT

~~SECRET~~ //NO3100//

PLAN SUMMARY FOR 28 APR 71 (U)

XXIV CORPS FOR 0-3

1. (S) 1ST MAR: CONT COND CAT I AND II OPS W/PRIORITY ON RKT BELT SCPT AND PACIFICATION. CONT INTENSIFIED DAY/NIGHT PAT ACTY'S TO INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND CONT TO MAINTAIN FIXED OP'S.

(A) 1ST BN STANDING DOWN AT HILL 34.

(B) 2ND BN CP LOC HILL 34: CO E VIC HILL 10 (AT 923695), PROV RIFLE PLT ON BDE LINE (AT 9574), CO F VIC (BT 0366), CO G VIC (BT 0668), CO H VIC (BT 9868).

(C) 3RD BN CP LOC (AT 940784): CO I VIC (AT 9085), CO K VIC RKT RIDGE (AT 8881), CO M VIC OP RENO (AT 8972), CO L (-) VIC (BT 0269), 1 PLT CO L AS REPT GRP.

2. (S) CO A (REIN) 1ST RECON BN: NO INSERTS AND NO EXTRACTS SCHEDULED, 2 TMS IN OPERATION.

GP-4

BT

**UNCLASSIFIED**

*270525*

*9*

**G-3**

**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> ROKMC  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 271955
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 271905
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA/ko
	<b>CLASS</b>

I N F O

AT 271905 RECON CO ( BT 004393) UNIT OBSERVED 1 VC IN A CAVE. THREW IN M-26  
 GRENADE. RES 1 VC KIA

I N F O

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/M INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 10	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> ROKMC  <b>TO</b> C0C	<b>IN</b> 272000
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 271800
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA/ko
	<b>CLASS</b>

I N F O

AT 271800RECON CO (BT 002393) WHILE ON SEARCH AND CLEAR AT ABOVE COORD OBSERVED  
 4 VC/NVA.  
 UNIT FIRED STALJ ARMS AND RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA, 4 M-26 GRENADES, 2 1968 MODEL  
 NORTH KOREAN RIFLES.

INFO

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/H INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 11	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 272309
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 271925
	<b>RECD BY</b>
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 271925 H/2/1 AND 159 RF CO (AT 992682) AT ABOVE GRID ELEMENTS OF THE 159 RF CO SUPPORTED BY USMC FROM "H" CO OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA FLEEING INTO A BUNKER AFTER BEING ENGAGED BY SMALL ARMS FIRE. RF INVESTIGATED BUNKER AND FOUND 3 VC KIA AND CAPTURED 2 POW (DETAINEES). ALSO FOUND 1 AK-47, 1 M-79, 1 M-2 CARBINE, 1 K-54 PISTOL, 1 M-26 GRENADE, AND ASSORTED MESS GEAR.

2 POW TAKEN TO RF COMPOUND FOR QUESTIONING AND BUNKER WILL BE DESTROYED AT FIRST LIGHT.

3 VC KIA

2 DEF

4 IWC

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/M INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 12	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

JOURNAL

(Classification)

Unit or Section 111 MAB COC	
Place DANANG RVN	
From: (DTG) 280001H APRIL 71	To: (DTG) 282400H APRIL 71

Time	YR	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2000			1	272030	I O D S I G H T I N G	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0106			2	271630	RE CO REC'D S/A/F RES 2 RE WIA (E)	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0200			3	282300	G/2/1 OBS 1 VC F/S/A SWPT NEG RES	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0201			4	272300	H/2/1 WHILE RE QUESTION 1 VC WENT INTO SHOCK	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0202			5	272230	111 RE ENGAGE 2 VC REC S/A/F VCKA	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0217			6	280045	K/3/1 REC 1 GREN 1 USMC WIA (M)	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0322			7	280245	CAPP IN AMB REC'D GREN NEG RES	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
		1530	8	280612	SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG (RKT RPT)	J
1100			9	281000	2/1 S-2 V.I.P. VN TURNED IN ORD	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1420			10	281135	A CO RECON REC'D S/A/F 2 WIA ROKMC	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1431			11	281115	5TH CO FD 1 BUNKER W/MISC ORD W/IN	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
		1550	12	280140	REQ FOR TEMP AO EXT	J
		1551	13	271258	AO EXTENSION (U)	J
		1552	14	271259	TROOP LIST	J
		1553	15	270725	KEYSTONE ORIOLE ALPHA MSG	J
1645			16	281600	ROKMC OPS 1 VC RES 1 VC DET, 1 IWC	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
		2330	17	280700	PLAN SUMMARY 29APR71	J
1815			18	281645	CAP 2-7-6 REC'D S/A/F 1 USMC WIA (E)	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
					UNIT F/S/A & SWPT AREA DET B/T	
					2 USMC WIA (E)	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
2250			19	281645	CAP 2-7-6 F. U. TO J#18 ADD	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
					1 USMC WIA (M)	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1710			20	281320	MAG-11/ISTMAR OVA-10A REC'D	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
					S/A/F AND CRASHED, RES 2 USMC KIA	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1900			21	281500	E/2/1 PD 1900 P TO VN & DEST ORD	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
2005			22	281513	K/3/1 F.U. TO J#20 RECOVERD 1 USMC	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
					KIA, TOTAL REMAINS 2 USMC KIA	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
0630			23	281645	FU RPT TO SPOT NO 18 AND 19	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
					1 VC KIA 2 USMC KIA	
					1 IWC 3 USMC WIA (E)	
					2 USMC WIA (M)	
					ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE MAB TAOR	
					WAS LIGHT AND SCATTERED (PLAN SUMM	
					J # 17)	
					*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****	

PAGE NO.

ACTION  
H-MAPS T-TROOPS  
S-SWAMP F-PLAN

CLASSIFICATION

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1/11  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b>	272000H
	<b>OUT</b>	
	<b>DTG</b>	272030H
	<b>RECD BY</b>	GARCIA/Lt
	<b>CLASS</b>	

IOD SIGHTING 272000H TO 272030H

- |               |                          |                       |
|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. H-2/1 F.O. | H-B/T AREA               | AT 965660             |
| 2. H-190      | CONTACT ILL              | AT 900795             |
| 3. H-2/1 F.O. | H-B/T AREA               | AT 971602             |
| 4. H-2/1 F.O. | H-B/T AREA               | AT 968668             |
| 5. H-2/1 F.O. | H-B/T AREA               | AT 965626             |
| 6. H-2/1 F.O. | H-B/T AREA               | AT 969676             |
|               |                          |                       |
| 1. 271740     | CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION | 4 SMALL EXPLOSIONS    |
| 2. 270370     | E/M ILL                  | EXC- ILL FIRE MISSION |
| 3. 232313     | CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION | 14 SMALL EXPLOSIONS   |
| 4. 271740     | CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION | 2 LARGE EXPLOSIONS    |
| 5. 271740     | CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION | 1 LARGE EXPLOSION     |
| 6. 271740     | CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION | 5 SMALL EXPLOSIONS    |

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		MAP	
1				G-3			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b>	1ST MAR	<b>IN</b>	280106H
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	OCG	<b>DTG</b>	271630H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	GARCIA/lt
	TAOR (INFO)	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 271630H RF CO 523RD (AT932895) UNIT RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 8 TO 11 B-40 ROUNDS, FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE FROM THE NORTHWEST OF THE RF POSITION. RESULTS 2 RF WIA(E), 1 CIVILIAN WIA, 1 USA ADVISORY WIA(E).

UNIT FIRED SMALL ARMS AND M-79, AND MACHINE GUN. REQUESTED 81MM AND 105 FIRE MISSION. ENEMY FLED NORTHWEST. UNIT SWEEPED AREA WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/111 MAB/INSP

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> X	<b>G-3</b> X	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 2	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

**G-3**

**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b>	1ST MAR	<b>IN</b>	280200H
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC	<b>DTG</b>	272300H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	GARCIA/14
		<b>CLASS</b>	
	TAOR		

AT 272300H G/2/1 SQUAD PATROL (BT045673) UNIT ON PATROL, POINT MAN OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA IN TREE LINE APPROX 100 METERS EAST OF UNIT.

UNIT FIRED SMALL ARMS AND M-79 INTO TREE LINE. UNIT SWEEPED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/111 MAB/INSP

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> X	<b>G-3</b> X	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 3	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b>	1ST MAR	<b>IN</b>	280201H
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC	<b>DTG</b>	272300H
	TAOR	<b>RECD BY</b>	GARCIA/lt
	(INFO)	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 272300H H/2/1 C.P. (AT983681) WHILE RF WERE QUESTIONING 1 VC INFORMER, BECAME SICK AND WENT INTO SHOCK. USMC WERE INFORMED OF ILLNESS AND REQUESTED MED-EVAC.

MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED TO PROV HOSPITAL 2240.

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/111 MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b>	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>		<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>		
4							

**G-3**

**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b>	1ST MAR	<b>IN</b>	280202H
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC	<b>DTG</b>	272230H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	GARCIA/lt
		<b>CLASS</b>	
	TAOR	(INFO)	

AT 272230H 111 RF PLATOON (BTO25651) UNIT IN AMB-SITE ENGAGED 2 VC/NVA WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE AND RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE. RESULTS 1 VC KIA, 1RF MIA

UNIT REQUESTED 60MM AND 105 ILL FIRE MISSION AND SWEEP AREA.

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/111 MAB/INSP

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> x	<b>G-3</b> x	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 5	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b>	2ND CAB	<b>IN</b>	290322H
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC	<b>DTG</b>	280215H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	GARCIA/lt
	TAOR	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 280215H CAPP 2-3-5 (BTO59569) WHILE IN AMB-SITE RECEIVED 1 CHI-BOB GRENADE FROM UNKNOWN DIRECTION. RESULTS 1 USMC WIA(M) NON EVAC.

NO ACTION TAKEN

1 USMC WIA(M)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/111 MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> # 6	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR	<b>IN</b> 280217H <b>OUT</b> <b>DTG</b> 280045H <b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA/lt <b>CLASS</b>
--	---

AT 280045H K/3/1 O.P. 4 (AT927727) WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT POSITION. O.P. 4, RECEIVED 1 GRENADE FROM A TRAIL FROM THE SOUTH. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

UNIT SWEEP AREA AND FOUND 1 FOOT PRINT AND BELIEVED TO BE A VN-BOY, ALSO A LARGE INCREASE OF MOVEMENT ALONG RIDGE LINE, REASON UNKNOWN.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/111 MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO XX&X 7		OP CHF		DUTY OFF G-3		MAP	

X

IMMEDIATE  
IMMEDIATE

TO THIRD MAB

CNC  
CG 477PAC

UNCLASSIFIED

BT

//NO3100//

ATTN: ALL CMD CYR/CAC/LAC

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS L/G 261700H TO 270500H APR 71 (v)

1. PTO: 270210H APR 71
2. UPDATED REP RT
3. DANANG AIRFIELD
4. ADDITIONAL IMPACT WAS REPORTED AT (BT009768) N.E. SIDE OF THE DANANG AIR STRIP, BRINGING TOTAL NUMBER OF ROCKETS RECEIVED TO SEVEN.
5. ADDITIONAL ROCKET IMPACT CAUSED NO DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES. THE TOTAL NUMBER OF FUEL TANK DESTROYED IS NOW FOUR VICE ONE INITIALLY REPORTED.
6. REPORTING UNIT AND JOURNAL NUMBER: THIRD MAB, JOURNAL ENTRY #8, FOR THE PERIOD 280000H TO 282400H APR 71.

GP-4

BT

20 1030

APR 1971

1 1

280618

UNCLASSIFIED

F. S. GARR JR.  
MAJ R, OIC CAC

REX C. DENNY COLONEL, ASS'T C/S G-3

GP-4

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MARINES  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b>	281100H
	<b>OUT</b>	
	<b>DTG</b>	281000H
	<b>RECD BY</b>	ALEX
	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 281000H 2/1 S-2 (HILL 34) 3 VIETNAMESE CHILDREN TURNED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDNANCE:

74 M-79 ROUNDS

3 COFRAN BOMBLETS

50 M-60 ROUNDS

3 M-33 GRENADES

E.O.D. DESTROYED ALL ORDNANCE

VIETNAMESE CHILDREN WERE PAID 7000 PIASTERS

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/III MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2	x	G-3	x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b>	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>		<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>				
9									

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM ROKMC

IN 281120H

TO COC

OUT

DTG 281135H

RECD BY ALEX

CLASS

AT 281135H RECON CO X (BTO06397) WHILE SEARCHING AREA, UNIT RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE.

RESULTS: 2 WIA (E) ROKMC

INFORMATION

ACTION TAKEN

FLC/III MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
		X	X				
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
100							

**G-3**

**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> ROKMC  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 281430H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 281115H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 281115H 5TH CO (AT BT054402) WHILE SEARCHING THE AREA AT ABOVE GRID FOUND

1 BUNKER.

145 P

3 GRENADES

100 ROUNDS OF AK-47

200 POUNDS OF RICE

I N F O R M A T I O N

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC, III MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2	x G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 11	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

000  
PPP

UNCLASSIFIED

OO THIRD MAB

OO 23D INFDIV

INFO: OO XXIV CORPS  
FIRST MAR  
FIRST BN (REIN) ELEVENTH MAR

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NO3100//

REQ FOR TEMP AO EXT (U)

A. OO 23D INFDIV 270105Z APR 71 (C)

1. (C) THIS CONFIRMS PONECON APPROVAL OF TEMP AO EXT, UL (AT 8177)

LR (8575) FROM 271200H TO INDEF.

THIS IS 3D MAB AO EXT NO 101.

GP-4

BT

F. M. KAUFFMAN, Major, USMC 6203/6347  
Asst G-3 Operations Officer

27  
Apr 71  
1 1

LEON N. UTTER, Col., USMC  
Deputy G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

12

GROUP 4

280140



CO, 3D MAB

3/RFB/glo

CO, XXIV CORPS

0-3

000

//NO3100//

UNCLASSIFIED

TROOP LIST, 3D MAB (S)

A. YR 020810Z APRIL 1971 (b)

1. (S) THE FOLLOWING TROOP LIST IS PROVIDED AS REQUESTED IN REF A:

LINE UNIT

1. HQ 3D MAB	30. DET 11TH DENTAL. CO
2. 5TH CIT FMP	31. H-MS - 11
3. 1ST INTERPRETER TM	32. MABS - 11
4. 3D CIT, FMP	33. VMA - 311
5. 3RD ITT FMP	34. VMA (AW) - 225
6. DET HQ BN 1ST MARDIV	35. DET VMO - 6
7. DET 1ST RADIO BN FMP	36. MABS - 3
8. 1ST MP BN FMP	37. DET H & HS 18
9. HQ CO (REIN) 1ST MAR	38. H & HS 16 (-)
10. 1/1	39. MABS 16 (-)
11. 2/1	40. HMM 262
12. 3/1	41. HMM 263
13. 1ST BN (REIN) 11TH MAR	42. HMM 163
14. DET HQS BTRY 11TH MAR	43. HML 167
15. 3D 8" HOW BTRY FMP	44. HML 367
16. CO A (REIN) 1ST RECON BN	45. MATCU 68
17. DET H & S CO 1ST RECON BN	46. DET VMOR 152
18. CO A (REIN) 7TH ENOR BN FMP	47. 2D CAG
19. DET HQ CO 7TH ENOR BN FMP	48. FLO (REIN)
20. DET SNIV CO 7TH ENOR BN FMP	
21. CO A (REIN) 1ST ENOR BN	
22. DET H & S CO 1ST ENOR BN	
23. DET ENOR SPT CO 1ST ENOR BN	
24. CO A (REIN) 1ST MT BN	
25. DET H & S CO 1ST MT BN	
26. CO C 1ST SHORE PARTY BN	
27. COMM SPT CO (REIN) FMP	
28. DET, 5TH COMM BN FMP	
29. CO A (REIN) 1ST MED BN	

UNCLASSIFIED

14

7/23/2010

CG THIRD MAB

3/REA/MLS  
ARLOWICH

CG FORLOG COMD  
FIRST MARINES

O-3 PLANS

MAG ONE ONE

MAG ONE SIX

SECOND CAG

XXXXX

FIRST MP BN

COMM SPT CG SEVENTH COMM BN

PPP

PPP

INFO

CMC

CINCPAC

CINCPACFLT

COMUSMACV

CG FMFPAC

CDR SEVENTH AF

COMSEVENTH FLT

COMNAVPORV

CG USARV

CG III MAF

CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG FIRST MARDIV

CTF SEVENSIX

CG FIRST MAR HDQ

CG USARSUPCOMDNG

~~NO FORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~ //NO3121//

THIS IS A KEYSTONE ORIOLE ALFA M30

MOVEMENT SCHEDULE (U)

A. CG III MAF O40825Z FEB 71 (SNF) (NOTAL)

B. III MAF OPLAN 183-71 (SNF) (NOTAL)

C. CMC 161739Z APR 71 (TS) (NOTAL)

D. CG THIRD MAB 190618Z APR 71 (S)

1. (U) REF A IS CANCELLED EFF 302100Z APR 71.

2. (C) THIS MESSAGE CONSTITUTES APPENDIX 2 (MOVEMENT SCHEDULE)

TO ANNEX A TO REF B AND PROVIDES SCHEDULE FOR EMBARK OF UNITS

LISTED IN APPENDIX 1 (TROOP LIST) TO ANNEX A TO REF B.

3. (SNF) EMBARK UNITS ARE DESIGNATED AS FOLLOWS. POE FOR

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE ONE OF SEVEN

15

270715

UNCLASSIFIED

NO FORM

ALL UNITS IS DANANG RVN. DESTINATIONS ARE THOSE CITED REF C.  
DEPARTURE DATE PLUS OR MINUS FIVE DAYS DEPENDING UPON WEATHER  
CONDITIONS. UNDER EACH EMBARK UNIT, READ IN FIVE COLUMNS:

FRN	UNIT	PERS	DEST	STANDDOWN DATE
A. EMB UNIT I. LOAD 1 - 3 MAY.				
99K002C	1ST BN, 1ST MAR	174	CAMPEN	13 APR
99K002P	DET, 1ST BN, 11TH MAR	20	CAMPEN	7 MAY (NOTE A)
99K075	VMA(AW) - 225	16	EL TORO	20 APR
99K033	DET, FLC	1	CAMPEN	10 MAY
B. EMB UNIT II. LOAD 12 MAY				
99K002E	3d BN, 1ST MAR	174	CAMPEN	1 MAY
99K002B	HQ CO, 1ST MAR	33	CAMPEN	1 MAY
99K002P	1ST BN(-), 11TH MAR	58	CAMPEN	7 MAY
99K084	HM4-262(-)	17	HAWAII	7 MAY
99K082	HM4-263(-)	20	QUANTICO	1 MAY
99K002V	CO/A 1ST RECON BN	30	CAMPEN	7 MAY
99K031	DET, 1ST RADIO BN	10	HAWAII	7 MAY
99K002A	DET, HQ BN, 1ST MAR DIV	9	CAMPEN	7 MAY

PAGE TWO OF SEVEN

UNCLASSIFIED

99K036A 1ST IT 1 CAMPEN 7 MAY  
 99K002N DET, HQ BTRY, 11TH MAR 8 CAMPEN 7 MAY

C. EMB UNIT III. LOAD 19 MAY

99K084 DET, HMM-262 20 HAWAII 7 MAY  
 99K082 DET, HMM-263 20 QUANTICO 1 MAY  
 99K033 DET, FLC 10 CAMPEN/ 10 MAY  
 HAWAII

D. EMB UNIT IV LOAD 21 MAY

99K069 VMA-311 30 IWAKUNI 8 MAY  
 99K035A 3D ITF 2 OKINAWA 7 MAY  
 99K037B 3D CIT 2 OKINAWA 7 MAY

E. EMB UNIT V LOAD 23 MAY

99K033 DET FLC 50 CAMPEN/HAWAII 10 MAY

F. EMB UNIT VI LOAD 24 MAY

99K007 3D 8<sup>TH</sup> BTRY 33 29 PALMS 1 MAY  
 99K033 DET FLC 15 CAMPEN 10 MAY

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

G. EMB UNIT VII LOAD 26 MAY

99K081	DET, HH-463	20	HAWAII	18 MAY
99K103	DET, H-1-167	10	NEW RIVER	26 MAY
99K090	DET, VMD-6	8	HAWAII	8 MAY
99K033	DET, FLC	10	CAMPEN	10 MAY

H. EMB UNIT VIII. LOAD 1 - 3 JUN

99K002D	2D BN, 1ST MAR	174	CAMPEN	7 MAY
99K002P	DET, 1ST BN, 11TH MAR	20	CAMPEN	7 MAY
05J042	MABS-3	30	EL TORO	8 MAY(NOTE B)
99K033	DET, FLC	10	CAMPEN	10 MAY

I. EMB UNIT IX LOAD 6-9 JUN

99K057	H&MS-11	60	EL TORO	19 MAY(NOTE C)
99K060	MABS-11	58	EL TORO	19 MAY
99K103	HNL-167(-)	10	NEW RIVER	26 MAY
99K081	HH-463(-)	10	HAWAII	18 MAY

J. EMB UNIT X LOAD 15 JUN

99K088	H-1-367	50	OKI/HAWAII	26 MAY
--------	---------	----	------------	--------

99

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

99K065	MATOU-68	10	OKINAWA	26 MAY
99K001B	HQ 3D MAB	5	OKINAWA	7 JUN (NOTE D)

K. EMB UNIT XI LOAD 20 JUNE

99K015	DET, COMM SPT CO	10	HAWAII	7 JUN
99K076	DET, H&MS-16	60	SANTA ANA	26 MAY
99K078	DET, MARS-16	30	SANTA ANA	26 MAY

L. EMB UNIT XII LOAD 22-23 JUN

99K002U	CO A, 1ST ENGR BN	35	CAMPEN	27 MAY
99K002X	CO A, 1ST MT BN	12	CAMPEN	27 MAY
99K002Y	CO C, 1ST SP BN	11	CAMPEN	27 MAY
99K076	H&MS-16(-)	8	SANTA ANA	26 MAY (NOTE E)
99K078	MARS-16(-)	55	SANTA ANA	26 MAY

*Hand M.*

EMB UNIT XIII LOAD 25-26 JUN

99K002W	CO A, 1ST MED BN	4	CAMPEN	7 JUN
99K011	CO A, 7TH ENGR BN	40	29 PALMS	27 MAY
99K015	COMM SPT CO (-), 7TH COMM BN	20	HAWAII	7 JUN

*4078*

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

99K014	DET, 5TH COMM BN	5	CAMPEN	7 JUN (NOTE F)
99K0370	5TH CIT	2	CAMPEN	22 JUN
99K033	DET, FLC	100	CAMPEN/HAWAII	10 MAY

N. RMB UNIT XIV LOAD 28-29 JUN

99K022A	1ST MP BN	100	CAMPEN	7 JUN
99K033	FLC (-)	100	CAMPEN	10 MAY

NOTE A: STANDDOWN DATE FOR BTRY A, 1ST BN, 11TH MAR IS 13 APR 71.

NOTE B: 68 PROG 12 SPACES TO BE REDESIGNATED DET MASS-2 UPON DEPARTURE AND TRANSFERRED TO IWAKUNI.

NOTE C: IMS FOR SUPPORTED SQUADRONS REDEPLOY WITH SQDN.

*M* NOTE D: PROG 12 SPACES TO BE DEACTIVATED IN RVN.

NOTE E: IMS FOR SUPPORTED SQUADRONS REDEPLOY WITH SQDN.

NOTE F: PROG 12 SPACES ONLY.

4(SNF) DET, VMGR-152 AND DET, 11TH DEPT CO REDEPLOY BY ORGANIC AIR  
27 JUN. STANDDOWN DATES ARE DET, VMGR-152, 17 JUNE; DET, 11TH  
DEPT CO, 7 JUN.

*UN* 5. (SNF) THE ABOVE DOES NOT INCLUDE 600 PROG 12 SPACES FOR 2D  
CAG WHICH IS DEACTIVATED IN COUNTRY. STANDDOWN DATE FOR 2D CAG  
IS 1 MAY.

PAGE SIX OF SEVEN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (SNF) THE ABOVE REPRESENTS A PLANNED MOVEMENT OF 1859 PAX BY SURFACE SHIPPING. REMAINING REDUCTIONS WILL BE EFFECTED ADMINISTRATIVELY. REDUCTION OF SPACES DURING INCREMENT SEVEN, BY UNIT CONTAINED REF D.

OP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE SEVEN OF SEVEN

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

ROKMC

IN

281645

TO

COC

OUT

DTG

281600

RECD BY

ALEX/ko

CLASS

I N F O

AT 281600 HQCO, 2NDBN, (BT 051402) WHILE SEARCHING AREA SPOTTED 1 VC.

RESULT: 1 VC POW, 1 IWC (AK-47), 3 B-30 ROUNDS, 15 CHICOM GRENADES.

I N F O

ACTION TAKEN

FIG, MAB INSP

C/S  
16

G-1

G-2

X

G-3

X

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

16

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

SECRET

OOO  
RRR

THIRD MAR COG

XXIV CORPS TOG

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ //NO3103//

PLAN SUMMARY FOR 29 APR 71 (U)

XXIV CORPS FOR 0-3

1. (S) 1ST MAR: CONT COND CAT I AND II OPS W/PRIORITY ON RKT  
BELT SCTY AND PACIFICATION. CONT INTENSIFIED DAY/NIGHT PAT ACTY'S  
TO INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND CONT TO MAINTAIN FIXED OP'S.

(A) 1ST BN STANDING DOWN AT HILL 34.

(B) 2ND BN CP LOC HILL 34: CO E VIC HILL 10 (AT 923695), PROV  
RIFLE PLT ON B/E LINE (AT 9574), CO F VIC (BT 0366), CO G VIC  
(BT 0668), CO H VIC (BT 9868).

(C) 3RD BN CP LOC (AT 94784): CO I VIC (AT 9085), CO K VIC RKT  
RIDGE (AT 8881), CO M VIC OP REN0 (AT 8972), CO L ATCAMP 14  
1 PLT CO L AS REPT QRF.

2. (S) CO A (REIN) 1ST RECON BN: NO INSERTS AND TWO EXTRACTS  
SCHEDULED, NO TR3 IN OPERATION

GP-4

BT

2R

APR

71

1

1

# 17

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

GP-4

280700

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> CAP CP  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 281815
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 281645
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/ko
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 281645 2-7-6 CAP ( BT 037613) WHILE ON PATROL RECEIVED FIRE FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY. WOUNDED 1 USMC BY SMALL ARMS FIRE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE AND SWEEPED THE AREA. WHILE SWEEPING 1 BOOBY TRAP WAS DETONATED AND WOUNDED 2 USMC.

RESULT: 3 USMC WIA(E)  
~~1 USMC WIA(M)~~  
 1 VC KIA  
 1 IWC (AK-47)

**ACTION TAKEN**

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 18	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 2ND CAG  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 282250H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 281645H
	<b>RECD BY</b> VBSS/ko
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 281645 CAP 2-7-6 (BT 036617) FOLLOW UP ON JOURNAL ENTRY # 18.

PATROL TRIPPED ONE M-26 BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL.

RESULT: 3 USMC WIA(E)

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 VC KIA

1 IWC (AK-47) (CORRECTED RESULTS)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>X</sub>	G-3 <sub>X</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 19	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

**G-3**

**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> IMPERIAL IAKE MAG 11/1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> OOC	<b>IN</b> 281710
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 281320
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/ko
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 281320 H&MS-11 (AT 865803) AN OV-10A (BOUND 155450) OPERATING FROM DANANG AIRBASE ON A FAC(A) MISSION IN SUPPORT OF K/3/1 IN OPERATION IMPERIAL IAKE RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CRASHED. AIRCRAFT HAD BEEN EXPENDING ON BOARD ORDNANCE AGAINST ENEMY IN HARBOR SITE. AIRCRAFT IMPACTED ON HILLSIDE IN MOUNTAINOUS TERRAIN. OV-10A DESTROYED. PLT OF K/3/1 WENT TO SITE TO RENDER ASSISTANCE AND RECOVERED 2 USMC KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 1500H.

- 1 OV-10A DESTROYED
- 2 USMC KIA

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 20	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 281900
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 281500
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/ko
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 281500 E/2/1 (907677) 5 VIETNAMESE CHILDREN TURNED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDNANCE:

- 1 105 ROUND
- 5 155 ROUNDS
- 1 60MM ROUND
- 1 M79 ROUND
- 1 M26 GRENADE
- 1 75MM ROUND

PAID CHILDREN 1900 PIASTRES AND DESTROYED ORDNANCE.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 21	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> IMPERIAL LAKE 1ST MAR  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 282005H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 281513H
	<b>RECD BY</b> VESS/ko
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 281513H K/3/1 (864803) (FOLLOW UP ON 281320H, JOURNAL # 20)

RECOVERED 1 USMC KIA FROM CRASHED AIRCRAFT AND MEDEVACED.

TOTAL REMAINS

2 USMC KIA

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO <i>21 22</i>	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		



JOURNAL

(Classification)

Unit or Section 111 MAB COC	Time (DTG) 290001H APR 71
Place DANANG RVN	Time (DTG) 292400H APR 71

Time	DTG	SERIAL NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0215		1	3/1 GATE #12 REC'D S/A/F FROM UKM EN SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RES	M/S/F/D INSP/FLC
0855		2	7TH CO 2ND BN KMC DET B/T	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
0900		3	RECON CO FD CAVE & 110 LBS RICE	M/S/F/INAP/FLC
0927		4	RECON CO KMC DET B/T	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1000		5	10TH CO 3RD BN FD CAVE W/VC FAMILY	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1001		6	RECON CO ENGAGED EN RES 2 VC KIA	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1037		7	RECON CO F.U. TO J#4 3 WIA 1 KIA	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1135		8	5TH CO 2ND BN DET 131 CIVI	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1137		9	6TH CO 2ND BN FD 1 BUNKER & ORD	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1502		10	11TH CO 3RD BN FD 1 BUNKER	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1504		11	11TH CO 3RD BN FD 1 BUNKER	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
	1503	12	SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
	1504	13	ALERT CONDITION GRAY EXT	
	1505	14	REQ FOR DEACTIVATION AUTH (U)	
1514		15	5TH CO 2ND BN FD MISC ORD	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
	2330	16	PLAN SUMMARY	J
1645		17	ROKMC FD BUNKER & ORD. DOCUMENTS	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1800		18	G/2/L FD 1 B/T. DEST B/T	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1825		19	768RECO REC'D 7 BLO RDS C/A/F/M	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
2355		20	5CO 2BN OBS 5 VC F/S/A RES 2VC POW	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
2355		21	5CO 2BN DET B/T RES 3 KMC WIA	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
2350		22	5CO 3BN FD CAVE & 8 GRN, 6ORDSM60	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
			NONE	NONE
			ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE MAB TAOR WAS LIGHT AND SCATTERED (PLAN SUM J #16)	
			*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****	

PAGE NO.

ACTION  
H-HEP'S T-GROUPS  
S-SMALL P-FIELD

CLASSIFICATION

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 1ST MAR

IN 290215H

OUT

TO C C

DTG 290045H

RECD BY VESS/lt

CLASS

AT 290045H 3/1 GATE #12 (AT939754) WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT POSITION RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE HILL SIDE, 75 METERS NORTH WEST OF GATE #12. RETURNED FIRE WITH 10 M-16 ROUNDS, 50 M-60 ROUNDS AND 2 M-79 ROUNDS. (AT939755)

SWEEP AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

ACTION TAKEN

FIC/DIV INSP/111 MAF

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 1	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> ROKMC  <b>TO</b> COC  INFORMATION	<b>IN</b> 290855H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 290730H
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA/mya
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 290730H 7TH CO 2ND BN (BT042415) UNIT HAD 1 KMC DETONATE 1 60MM BOOBY TRAP  
 PRESSURE TYPE RELEASE.  
 RESULTING IN 1 KMC WIA

I N F O R M A T I O N

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/III MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2	X G-3	X G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 2	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM ROKMC

IN 290900H

TO COC

OUT

DTG 290720H

RECD BY GARCIA/mra

INFORMATION

CLASS

AT 290720H RECON CO (BT006395) UNIT FOUND 1 CAVE WHICH COULD HOLD 300 PERSONS. SEARCHED CAVE AND FOUND 80 BAGS OF POLISHED RICE AND 30 BAGS OF UNPOLISHED RICE. RICE WAS TAKEN TO ROKMC HEADQUARTERS

I N F O R M A T I O N

ACTION TAKEN

FLC/III MAB /INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> ROKMC  <b>TO</b> CCG  INFORMATION	<b>IN</b> 290927H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 290825H
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA/mva
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 290825H RECON CO (BTO03393) UNIT HAD 1 KMC DETONATE 1 81MM BOOBY TRAP.  
 RESULTING IN 4 KMC WIA(E)

I N F O R M A T I O N

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/III MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 4	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b>	ROKMC	<b>IN</b>	291000H
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC	<b>DTG</b>	290915H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	GARCIA/mva
		<b>CLASS</b>	
INFORMATION			

AT 2910915H 19TH CO 3RD BN (BT043390) UNIT SEARCHING AT ABOVE GRID CORD WITH A V.C.  
 I SUIDE FOUND 1 CAVE CONSISTING OF A VC FAMILY: 7 FEMALES AND 8 CHILDRENT.  
 VC WERE TAKEN TO ROKMC HEADQUARTERS

I N F O R M A T I O N

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/III MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2	X	G-3	S	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b>	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>		G-3		<b>MAP</b>			
5									

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> ROKMC  <b>TO</b> COC  INFORMATION	<b>IN</b> 291001H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 290930H
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA/mva
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 290930H RECON CO (BT006397) UNIT ENGAGED WITH 2 VC, UNIT FIRE SMALL ARMS FIRE.  
 RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA  
 1 AK-47

I N F O R M A T I O N

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/III MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b>	ROKMC	<b>IN</b>	291037H
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC	<b>DTG</b>	290825H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	GRACIA/mva
		<b>CLASS</b>	
INFORMATION			

AT 290825H RECON CO (BT003393) FOLLOW UP TO JOURNAL NO. 4 AND CORRECTION CHANGES TO CASUALTIES REPORTED. 4 KMC WIA(E) BY 81MM BOOBY TRAP DETONATED. CHANGES TO BE MADE ARE: 3 KMC WIA(E) AND 1 KMC KIA

I N F O R M A T I O N

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/III MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>X</sub>	G-3 <sub>X</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
7							

**G-3**

**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> ROKMC  <b>TO</b> COC  INFORMATION	<b>IN</b> 291135H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 290845H
	<b>RECD BY</b> GRACIA/mva
	<b>CLASS</b>

5TH CO 2ND BN  
 AT 290845H (BT052404) WHILE SEARCHING AT ABOVE GRID, UNIT DETAINED 131 CIVILIAN  
 FOR QUESTIONING AT HEADQUARTERS.

I N F O R M A T I O N

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/III MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> ROKMC  <b>TO</b> COC  INFORMATION	<b>IN</b> 291147H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 290940H
	<b>RECD BY</b> GRACIA/mva
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 290940H 6TH CO 2ND BN (BT045399) UNIT SEARCHING AT ABOVE GRID, FOUND 1 BUNKER INSIDE OF THE BUNKER WAS FOUND 9 B-40 ROUNDS.

I N F O R M A T I O N

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/III MEB/ INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b>	ROKME	<b>IN</b>	291502H
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	GOC	<b>DTG</b>	291250H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	GARCIA/mva
		<b>CLASS</b>	
<b>INFORMATION</b>			

AT 291250H 11TH CO 3RD BN (BTO28376) UNIT SEARCHING AT ABOVE GRID FOUND 1 BUNKER  
THREW IN ONE HAND GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA

I N F O R M A T I O N

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/IIII MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 10	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM ROKMC

IN 291504H

TO COC

OUT

DTG 291250H

INFORMATION

RECD BY GRACIA/mva

CLASS

AT 291250H 11TH CO 3RD BN (BT034380) UNIT FOUND 1 BUNKER AND THREW IN ONE HAND GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 VG KIA

I N F O R M A T I O N

ACTION TAKEN

FLC/III MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
		x	x				
JOURNAL NO 11	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

CONFIDENTIAL

X

IMMEDIATE

CO 3RD MAB

CIC  
CO FMFPAC

UNCLASSIFIED

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ //NO3100//

ATTN: AML CMD CTR/COC/1.00

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 280500-281700H APR 71 (U)

1. 281320H

2. HMM-11

3. (AT 865303) 3 K. S.W. OF HILL 190.

4. AN OV-10A OPERATING FM DNANG AIR BASE ON A PAC(A) MISSION IN SUPPORT OF K/3/1 IN OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE RECD SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CRASHED. AIRCRAFT HAD BEEN EXPENDING ON BOARD ORDNANCE AGAINST BERRY HARBOR SITE. AIRCRAFT IMPACTED ON HILLSIDE IN MOUNTAINOUS TERRAIN. THE OV-10A WAS DESTROYED. A PLT OF K/3/1 WENT TO SITE TO RENDER ASSISTANCE AND RECOVERED 2 USMC KIA. MONSVAC CALLED AND COMP AT 1500H.

5. 2 USMC KIA

1 OV-10A DESTROYED

UNCLASSIFIED

28 1800

APRIL 1971

GP-4 6. (JRI. 17, 3RD MAB)  
BT

6347

I. N. UTTER  
DEPUTY G-3

GP-4

281400

W. B. BURKE  
WATCH OFFICER, 3rd MAB, USMC  
COC

CONFIDENTIAL

X

PRIORITY  
PRIORITY

CG THIRD MAB

THIRD MAB

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS  
196TH BDE

UNCLASSIFIED

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ //NO3100//

ALERT CONDITION GRAY (U)

A. CG 3D MAB 220939Z APR 71 (C) (NOTAL)

1. (C) REF A SET ALERT COND GRAY FOR THIRD MAB DURING THE CURRENT  
HIGH THREAT PERIOD 24 - 28 APR 71.

2. (C) ALERT COND GRAY IS EXTENDED UNTIL 020800H MAY 71.

GP-4

BT

28 1200

APR 1971

1 1

13

6168

UNCLASSIFIED

F. N. KAUFFMAN, Major, USMC  
Asst Operations Officer G-3

LEON N. UTTER, Colonel, Deputy G-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP 4

9 23 01 71

SECRET

PPP

CG THIRD MAB

290225

SECOND CAG, HOI AN RVN

UNCLASSIFIED

BT

~~SECRET~~//NO3000//

REQ FOR DEACTIVATION AUTH (U)

A. 2D CAG 280328Z APR 71 (S)

1. (S) DEACTIVATE 2D CAG EFF 170001H MAY 71. REF A REFERS.

GP-4

BT

29

Apr

71

1

1

6620

J. F. MEYERS, LtCol., USMC  
O-3 Plans

LEON N. UTTER, COL., USMC

UNCLASSIFIED

14

GP-4

290225

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> ROKMC  <b>TO</b> CCG  INFORMATION	<b>IN</b> 291514H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 291410H
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA/mv
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 291410H 5TH CO 2ND BN (BT055402) UNIT SEARCHING AT ABOVE CORD FOUND 4 B-40 ROUNDS, 100 ROUNDS AK-47 AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE

I N F O R M A T I O N

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/III MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X X	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 15	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

SECRET

OOO  
RRR

THIRD MAB COO

XXIV CORPS TOC

BT

SECRET //NO3100//

PLAN SUMMARY FOR 30 APR 71 (U)

XXIV CORPS FOR G-3

1. (S) 1ST MAR: CONT COND CAT I AND II OPS W/PRIORITY ON RKT  
BELT SCTY AND PACIFICATION. CONT INTENSIFIED DAY/NIGHT PAT ACTY'S  
TO INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND CONT TO MAINTAIN FIXED OP'S.

(A) 1ST BN STANDING DOWN AT HILL 34.

(B) 2ND BN CP LOC HILL 34: CO E VIC HILL 10 (AT 923695), PROV  
RIFLE PLT ON BDE LINE (AT 9574), CO F VIC (BT 0366), CO G VIC  
(BT 0366), CO H VIC (BT 9868).

(C) 3RD BN CP LOC (AT 94784): CO I VIC (AT 9085), CO K VIC RKT  
RIDGE (AT 8881), CO M VIC OP RENO (AT 8972), CO L CM (BT <sup>010</sup>02690)  
1 PLT CO L AS REGT Q/F.

2. (S) A (REIN) 1ST RECON BN: AT CAMP REASONER, NO TMS IN

OPERATION.

29

Apr 71

GP-4  
BT

1 1

*#16*

6168

*290700*

HURT, GEORGE H. MjySgt  
OPERATIONS SEC

R. S. BUB OPERATIONS ASSIST.

SECRET

GP-4

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> ROKMC  <b>TO</b> COC  I N F O	<b>IN</b> 291645
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 291545
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA/k
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 291545 HQ CO, 2ND BN ROKMC (BT 056403) UNIT FOUND 1 BUNKER. SEARCHED AND FOUND 4 B-40 ROUNDS, 4 M26 GRENADES, 200 ROUNDS AK-47, 2 BAGS OF RICE 200 LBS, AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

INFO

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 18 17	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR	<b>IN</b> 291800
<b>TO</b> COC	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 291520
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA/ko
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 291520 G/2/1 (BT 078694) UNIT FOUND 1 M26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ALONG A TRAIL.

DESTROYED BOOBY TRAP.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 18	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR	<b>IN</b> 291825
<b>TO</b> COC	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 291520
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA/kc
	<b>CLASS</b>
<b>INFO</b>	

AT 291520 768 RF CO (AT 929923) UNIT RECIEVED 7 B-40 ROUNDS FROM A TREELINE TO THE WEST FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE.

UNIT FIRED SMALL ARMS AND CALLED 81MM MORTAR FIRE (FIRED 55 ROUNDS H.E.) AND 105MM (FIRED 8 ROUNDS HE) MISSION. UNIT SWEPT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

**INFO**

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/MAB INSP

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> <small>X</small>	<b>G-3</b> <small>X</small>	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 19	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>		<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>		

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> ROKMCLN  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR (INFO)	<b>IN</b> 292355H
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 291900H
	<b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/lt
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 291900H 6 CO 2 BN (BTO44398) OBSERVED 5 VC , MADE CONTACT WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE.

RESULTS 2 VC POW.

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/111 MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 x	G-3 x	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 20	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b>	ROKMC IN	<b>IN</b>	292355H
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC	<b>DTG</b>	291925H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	ALEX/lt
		<b>CLASS</b>	
	EAOR	(INFO)	

AT 291925H 5CO 2BN (BTO70416) WHILE SEARCHING AREA TRIPPED ONE 105 BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE.

RESULTS 3 KMC WIA

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/111 MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
21							

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> ROKMC IN  <b>TO</b> COC  TAOR (INFO)	<b>IN</b> 292359H <b>OUT</b> <b>DTG</b> 291800H <b>RECD BY</b> ALEX/lt <b>CLASS</b>
--	---

AT 291800H 5CO 3BN (BTO45389) WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND A CAVE.

RESULTS FOUND 8 GRENADES, 60 ROUNDS M-60, VC PAPERS

(INFO)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIG/111 MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 22		OP CHF		DUTY OFF G-3		MAP	

JOURNAL

(Classification)

Unit or Section 111 MAB COC	
Place DANANG RVN	
From (DTG) 300001H APR 71	To (DTG) 302400H APR 71

Time	SERIAL NO.	DIV	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2355	1	2915A5	H/2/1 BOAT OVERTURNED DID FD USMC	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1900	2	300800	PLAN SUMMARY	J
1050	3	291445	HML-367 FIRED ORD ON EN. 2 SEC EXP	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1030	4	291430	HML-367 FIRED ORD ON 2 EN.	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1600	5	301430	ROKMC ENGAGD EN (07) 07VC KIA	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1907	6	291000	C/1/11 1 USMC NHC(E) F. U. O.	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
1956	7	301640	ROKMC FD BNKR AND RADIO (US)	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
2045	8	301830	G/2/1 DET 1 M26 B/t, 2 USMC WIA(E)	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
2219	9	302050	ROKMC ENGD 2 VC 2 VC KIA 1 IWC	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
2231	10	301900	HML 367 FIRED ORD ON EN	M/S/F/INSP/FLC
			2-VC-KIA	2 USMC WIA(E) 1 USMC NHC(E)
			ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE MAB TAOR WAS LIGHT AND SCATTERED (PLAN SUMM J.# 2)	
			***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****	

PAGE NO.

ACTION  
H-HAPS T-TROOPS  
S-SHAF P-PHIL

CLASSIFICATION

**G-3**  
**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MAR          <b>TO</b> CQC          <b>TACR</b>	<b>IN</b>	292355H
	<b>OUT</b>	
	<b>DTG</b>	292545H
	<b>RECD BY</b>	ALEX/lr
	<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 291545H H/2/1 3RD PLATOON (BTO29666) MARINE CROSSED THE RIVER TO CHECK ON VN PEOPLE, ON WAY BACK THE BOAT TURNED OVER AND THE MARINE DID NOT COME UP TO THE SURFACE OF THE WATER. MED-EVAC CALLED FOR ONE MARINE WHO HAD TOO MUCH WATER. CALLED AT 1557 AND COMPLETED AT 1603.

MARINE THAT HAS NOT BEEN FOUND, WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT H/2/1 3RD PLATOON AND RECON DIVER.

WILL FOLLOW UP ON FURTHER INFORMATION

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/111 MAB/INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 1	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

S E C R E T

X

RRR

THIRD MAB

XXIV CORPS FOC

BT

S E C R E T//NO3100//

PLAN SUMMARY FOR 1 MAY 71 (U)

XXIV CORPS FOR G-3

1. (S) 1ST MAR: CONT COND CAT I AND II OPS W/PRIORITY ON RKT BELT  
SCTY AND PACIFICATION. CONT INTENSIFIED DAY/NIGHT PAT ACTY'S TO  
INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND CONT TO MAINTAIN FIXED OP'S.

A. 1ST BN STANDING DOWN AT HILL 34.

B. 2ND BN CP LOC HILL 34: CO E VIC FLC, PROV RIFLE PLT ON BDE  
LINE (AT 9574), CO F VIC (BT 0366), CO G VIC (BT 0668), CO H (-)  
VIC (BT 9868).

C. 3RD BN AT CAMP 14 FOR STANDDOWN. 1 PLT CO H AS REGT QRF.

2. (S) A (REIN) 1ST RECON BN: AT CAMP REASONER, FOR STANDDOWN.

GP-4

BT

30	1450
APR	71
1	1

6168

G. R. HURT, MGYSGT  
OPS CHIEF G-3

(2)

R. L. BUB, ASST OPS OFFICER

S E C R E T

300800

GROUP 4

**G-3**

**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> MAG - 16  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 301050
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 291445
	<b>RECD BY</b> VESS/ko
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 291445H HM-367 (AT 838470) 1 UH16 AND 1 UH1J ON MSM 80 INITIATED FIRE EXPENDING 35 2.75, 70 20MM ROUNDS ON ENEMY IN TREELINE. OBSERVED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. CONTROLLER, LOPEZ OL, STARCE TINSEL G (ARMY) CALL SIGN SCARFACE 7 AND 5.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>X</sub>	G-3 <sub>X</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 3	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

**G-3**

**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b>	MAG 16	<b>IN</b>	301030H
		<b>OUT</b>	
<b>TO</b>	COC	<b>DTG</b>	291430H
		<b>RECD BY</b>	
		<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 291430H HML 367 (AT 824455) 1 UHL6 AND UHIJ ON MSM 80 INITIATED FIRE. 12  
 2.75 AT SUSPECTED MORTAR SITES. 2 PROBABLE VC KIA (AIR). CALL SIGN SCARFACE  
 XXXXX 7 AND 5 CONTROLLER STARCE TINSEL G (ARMY) LOPEZ OI.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/MAB INSP

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> X	<b>G-3</b> X	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 4	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>		<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>		

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM ROKMC

IN 301600H

TO COC

OUT

DTG 301430H

RECD BY

CLASS

INFO

AT 301430H "G"CO 2ND BN (BT 041401) WHILE ON PATROL SPOTTED 07 VC AND ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE.

RESULT: 07 VC KIA

03 IWC (AK-47) 2 BOLT ACTION RIFLES.

INFO

ACTION TAKEN

FIC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 5	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> 11TH MARINES  <b>TO</b> COC	<b>IN</b> 301907
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 291000
	<b>RECD BY</b>
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 291000 G/1/11 (NAC AT 922799) UNIT HAD 1 USMC COMPLAIN OF HIGH TEMPERATURE.

BATTERY CORPSMAN DIAGNOSED FEVER UNKNOWN ORIGIN. RESULT 1 USMC NHC(E)

USMC WAS MEDEVACED AND TAKEN TO 1ST MED BN. CRCC REPORTS USMC WITH HIGH FEVER UNDETERMINED ORIGIN. CONDITION GOOD.

1 USMC NHC (E)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>X</sub>	G-3 <sub>X</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 6	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

**G-3**

**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> ROKMC	<b>IN</b> 301956
<b>TO</b> COC	<b>DTG</b> 301640
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA/ko
INFO	
<b>CLASS</b>	

AT 301640 6TH CO, 2ND BN, (BT 044402) UNIT SEARCHING AREA FOUND 1 BUNKER.  
 SEARCHED BUNKER AND FOUND 1 US RADIO (UNK) SIZE 12X20X5 CENTIMETERS.  
 AT 1705 ALSO FOUND ANOTHER BUNKER SAME COORDINATES. UNITS SEARCHED AND FOUND  
 30 BAGS OF RICE (10,000 LBS).

INFO

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/MAB INSP

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> x	<b>G-3</b> x	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 7	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

**G-3**

**1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF**

<b>FROM</b> 1ST MARINES	<b>IN</b> 302045
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 301830
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCJA/ko
	<b>CLASS</b>
<b>TO</b> COC	

AT 301830 G/2/1 SQD PTL (BT 033686) WHILE RETURNING FROM PATROL TO G-2 CP, 1 USMC DETONATED 1 M26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. RESULT 2 USMC WIA(E). MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 1850.

2 USMC WIA(E)

**ACTION TAKEN**

FIC/FAB INSP

<b>C/S</b>	<b>G-1</b>	<b>G-2</b> X	<b>G-3</b> X	<b>G-4</b>	<b>CEO</b>	<b>FSCC</b>	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 8	<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> R0KMC  <b>TO</b> COC  INFO	<b>IN</b> 302219
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 302050
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA/ko
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 302050 5TH CO, 2ND BN (BT 062405) UNIT IN AMBUSH SITE ENGAGED 2 VC/NVA WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CLAYMORES. RESULT 2 VC KIA AND 1 IWC (M16)

RESULT 2 VC KIA  
1 IWC (M-16)

INFO

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 X	G-3 X	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 9	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

<b>FROM</b> MAG 16  <b>TO</b> ROC	<b>IN</b> 302231
	<b>OUT</b>
	<b>DTG</b> 301900
	<b>RECD BY</b> GARCIA/ko
	<b>CLASS</b>

AT 301900 HMI 367 (AIR) 1 AHL6 ON MSM 80/STAND BY FIRED 40 2.75, 1000 7.62  
 200 40MM AT 1 SUSPECTED ENEMY IN BLUE UNIFORMS SITTING ON ROCKS AND 1 LEAN-TO.

FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. CALL SIGN SCARFACE 67.

**ACTION TAKEN**

FLC/MAB INSP

C/S	G-1	G-2 <sub>x</sub>	G-3 <sub>x</sub>	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
<b>JOURNAL NO</b> 10		<b>OP CHF</b>	<b>DUTY OFF</b>	<b>G-3</b>	<b>MAP</b>		